A G E N D A

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

NCAA National Office
Indianapolis, Indiana

September 21-22, 2009

1. Welcome.

2. Review cabinet roster. [Supplement No. 1]

3. Discuss communication strategies within conferences.

   ***Background*:** The cabinet will discuss the strategies used within their respective conferences to identify best practices to ensure information is flowing effectively in both directions.

4. Report from June 8-9, 2009, meeting. [Supplement No. 2]

5. Report from the NCAA Division I Leadership Council Communications and Coordination Group. [Supplement No. 3]

6. Report from the NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. [Supplement No. 4]

7. Review cabinet's guiding principles. [Supplement No. 5]

8. Review 2009-10 legislative proposals. [Supplement No. 6]

   Background: The cabinet will review legislative proposals submitted for the 2009-10 cycle that impact NCAA Bylaw 11 and 13 and may offer recommendations and/or position statements.

9. Request from the NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet. [Supplement No. 7]

   Background: During its June meeting, the Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet requested feedback on the current definition of a recruited prospective student-athlete in NCAA Division I Bylaw 13.02.12.1.

10. Update on men's basketball recruiting initiatives. [Supplement No. 8]

    ***Background*:** The cabinet will receive an update on efforts intended to address the men's basketball recruiting environment.

11. Cabinet priority – communication methods. [Supplement No. 9]

    ***Background*:** The cabinet will begin an extensive review of current legislation and practices regarding communication timing and methods used in the recruiting process.

12. Cabinet strategic planning. [Supplement No. 10]

    Background: The cabinet will re-examine the priorities it established last year to assess progress and determine if other issues should be addressed.

13. Future agenda items.

14. Future meetings.

    a. February 3-4, 2010 – Indianapolis, Indiana.
       - Tuesday, February 2 – travel (if necessary).
       - Wednesday, February 3 – travel. Meeting 3 to 8 p.m. (working dinner)
       - Thursday, February 4 – Meeting 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Return travel after 3 p.m.

    b. June 8-9, 2010 – Indianapolis, Indiana.
       - Monday, June 7 – travel (if necessary).
       - Tuesday, June 8 – travel. Meeting 3 to 8 p.m. (working dinner)
       - Wednesday, June 9 – Meeting 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Return travel after 3 p.m.

15. Other business.

16. Key takeaways.

17. Adjournment.

SUPPLEMENT NO. 2

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I RECRUITING AND ATHLETICS PERSONNEL ISSUES CABINET JUNE 8-9, 2009, MEETING

KEY ITEMS.

1. **Proposals Sponsored for the 2009-10 Cycle**. The NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet sponsored 10 legislative proposals for the membership's consideration for the 2009-10 legislative cycle. One proposal is being forwarded to the NCAA Division I Legislative Council for consideration as emergency or noncontroversial.

2. **Coaching Limits and Athletics Personnel Issues.** The cabinet examined the feedback received from the membership and other constituent groups to the April 2009 coaching limits and athletics personnel discussion document and, as detailed in other sections of this report: affirmed current legislation regarding countable coaches and volunteer coaches; sponsored legislation regarding student assistant coaches, noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities and managers; and agreed to further study the positions of graduate assistant coaches and noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities.

3. **Recruiting Materials.** The cabinet examined current legislation regarding institutional letterhead, printed media guides and audio/video materials. It sponsored legislation to set forth restrictions on institutional letterhead to curb the increasingly elaborate design of materials being called letterhead. It supported a concept to eliminate the provision of printed media guides for recruiting purposes, but declined to sponsor legislation at this time noting some conferences have already indicated the intent to sponsor legislation in this regard. Finally, the cabinet sponsored legislation to deregulate the current restrictions on audio/video materials.

4. **Bylaw and Practices Review.** At the direction of the NCAA Division I Board of Directors, the cabinet engaged in an examination of NCAA Division I Bylaws 11 and 13 and created an initial list of possible bylaws and policy changes that could potentially be modified to provide financial and operational relief to the membership. The cabinet noted, however, further examination and discussion would be needed prior to moving any towards legislative proposals. Further, the cabinet noted the principle of the Board's charge was also considered in some of the proposals sponsored by the cabinet for the upcoming cycle.

LEGISLATIVE ITEMS.

1. **Emergency or Noncontroversial Item.**

- **Administrative Regulations - Recruiting Calendars - Women's Volleyball - Evaluation Period in Conjunction With the Championship.**

  (1) Recommendation. The cabinet agreed to sponsor and request the Legislative Council adopt as emergency or noncontroversial legislation to permit evaluations in women's volleyball to occur at one single-day event conducted Thursday, Friday, Saturday or Sunday of the NCAA Division I Women's Volleyball Championship, provided the event occurs within a 30-mile radius of the championship site.

  (2) Effective Date. Immediate.

  (3) Rationale. This proposal does not substantially modify existing legislation that was adopted last year with NCAA Division I Proposal No. 2007-5, rather it simply expands the window of time during which events may be held from one day to four days. After experiencing the first year of the legislation, it was clear that limiting the opening to one day reduced the flexibility necessary to accommodate the events in conjunction with other activities surrounding the championship. The cabinet noted that the estimated impact to recruiting and recruiting budgets continues to be minimal as the American Volleyball Coaches Association convention is held in conjunction with the championship, so many coaches are already in the locale of the championship, even if their teams are not participants. The cabinet also noted this exception is similar to the exception that exists in women's basketball and is limited to a single day event and that all coaches from the same institution would be required to attend the same event. Finally, the cabinet notes this proposal was initiated and supported by the American Volleyball Coaches Association.

  (4) Estimated Budget Impact. Minimal.

  (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. Other Legislative Items.

a. Athletics Personnel - Definitions and Applications - Student Assistant Coaches.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal to permit any student-athlete to serve as a student assistant coach at the institution at

which the student-athlete most recently participated in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete is currently enrolled at the institution as a full-time undergraduate student and forfeits any remaining athletics eligibility. Further, to specify that the number of student assistant coaches be limited in each sport consistent with the limit of countable coaches permitted in each sport.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.

(3) Rationale. Based on the cabinet's examination of the current coaching limits and athletics personnel legislative model and the feedback received from the membership and other constituent groups to the April 2009 coaching limits and athletics personnel discussion document, the cabinet agreed to modify certain criteria required to be designated as a student assistant coach. This proposal will expand opportunities for student-athletes to gain coaching experience while enrolled as a full-time undergraduate student by eliminating the requirement that the student-athlete must have exhausted his or her eligibility or be injured to the point that he or she cannot practice or compete ever again. Any concern that institutions would gain a competitive advantage by this expansion is addressed with the condition that student assistant coaches would forfeit any remaining eligibility. Further, permitting former student-athletes to serve as student assistant coaches outside of their five-year eligibility period at the institution where they most recently participated may encourage student-athletes who departed their institution prior to graduating to return and finish their baccalaureate degrees and allow institutions to earn additional NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate points. Finally, the cabinet believes limits on the number of student assistant coaches is appropriate to provide additional coaching opportunities while being mindful of any competitive equity concerns that may arise if no limit was set with the expansion of individuals who are now eligible for these positions.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. Minimal, dependent on number of student assistant coaches used by an institution.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. Expanded opportunities to be designated a student assistant coach prior to graduation.

b. Athletics Personnel - Noncoaching Staff With Sport-Specific Responsibilities.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal to permit noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities to participate in organized activities involving only the coaching staff or administrative duties (e.g., attend meetings involving coaching activities, analyze video of the institution's or an opponent's team, track statistics during practice or games) at any time. Further, to specify that these individuals are prohibited from participating in instructional activities with student-athletes and engaging off-campus recruiting activities.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Based on the cabinet's examination of the current coaching limits and athletics personnel legislative model and the feedback received from the membership and other constituent groups to the April 2009 coaching limits and athletics personnel discussion document, the cabinet noted the confusion and inconsistent application of current legislation governing noncoaching activities such as attendance at coaches meetings and analyzing video of the institution's team or opponents. The cabinet agreed participation in these activities does not result in a significant advantage to warrant all of the current restrictions on noncoaching activities. The cabinet believes this proposal establishes a reasonable and practical standard by which to define the duties of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities while retaining the restrictions that these individuals may not participate in instructional activities with student-athletes, engage in off-campus recruiting activities, be identified as coaches or participate with or observe student-athletes in nonorganized voluntary athletically related activities. Furthermore, the involvement of these individuals in practice or game activities (e.g., throw bounce passes, retrieve balls, throw batting practice, signal plays), even if at the direction of a coaching staff member, would be considered instructional activities and would not be permitted. It would be permissible for these individuals to attend practice and competition, to be in the team bench or sideline area and perform administrative duties (e.g., track statistics, run clock, take notes for coaching staff), provided they are not involved in instructional activities with student-athletes. Finally, the creation of a separate definition for this position will be helpful in outlining and distinguishing their duties from other positions in the legislation.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. Minimal.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

c. Athletics Personnel - Managers.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal to establish a definition for managers to specify that a manager: (1) must be enrolled as a full-time, degree-seeking undergraduate or graduate student at the institution; (2) shall not be involved in any off-campus recruiting or perform any recruiting coordination functions; (3) must perform traditional managerial duties; (4) may perform limited duties during practice or competition involving student-athletes on a regular basis, but may not provide instruction to student-athletes or participate in countable athletically related activities; and (5) in baseball, forfeits any remaining athletics eligibility in that sport.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.

(3) Rationale. Based on the cabinet's examination of the current coaching limits and athletics personnel legislative model and the feedback received from the membership and other constituent groups to the April 2009 coaching limits and athletics personnel discussion document, the cabinet noted there is no specific definition of managers in current legislation and that many of the regulations are found in interpretations. Further, the cabinet agreed with a majority of the feedback received that managers should be limited to individuals who are enrolled as full-time undergraduate or graduate students since these positions are intended to support the coaching staff and team in a limited manner rather than provide a development opportunity for others with prior professional experience (e.g., college coach, high school coach). The cabinet believes these individuals are more appropriately considered and subject to the restrictions on noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities. Under this proposal, there is no time limit on when a student could serve as a manager provided they are enrolled full time at the time they serve as a manager and there is no limit on the number of managers a team could designate. Further, managers could participate in limited duties (e.g., throw bounce passes, retrieve balls, throw batting practice) during practice or competition involving student-athletes on a regular basis to clarify that the nature of the duties are limited rather than the frequency in which they are performed. Additionally, managers in baseball would forfeit any remaining eligibility in baseball as soon as they serve as a manager. This condition is designed to address the potential abuse for tryouts given the roster limit in baseball and the concern of stockpiling student-athletes. Finally, the creation of a separate definition for this position will be

helpful in outlining and distinguishing their duties from other positions in the legislation.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. Minimal.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

d. Athletics Personnel - Limitations on the Number of Coaches and Off-Campus Recruiters - Sand Volleyball.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal that specifies the coaching limitations in the sport of sand volleyball as follows: (1) two head or assistant coaches for institutions that sponsor only sand volleyball; and (2) four head or assistant coaches for institutions that sponsor women's volleyball and sand volleyball. Further, to specify that there shall be a limit of two on the number of off-campus recruiters for institutions that sponsor only sand volleyball and for institutions that sponsor both women's volleyball and sand volleyball.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.

(3) Rationale. This proposal reflects an increase of one to the current women's volleyball countable coach maximum limitations if an institution sponsors both women's volleyball and sand volleyball. Due to an overlap in the women's volleyball and sand volleyball championship and nonchampionship segments, the cabinet believes this increase is necessary to allow coaches to have an appropriate work/life balance and to provide an opportunity for sand volleyball student-athletes who do not participate in women's volleyball to train with their coach(es) during the fall nonchampionship segment. Further, the cabinet believes a maximum limit of two coaches for institutions sponsoring only sand volleyball is appropriate to coach and manage the anticipated squad size of 10 to 14 student-athletes. Finally, the cabinet notes the input and examination of this issue by the American Volleyball Coaches Association in developing and recommending this proposal.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. Costs associated with hiring additional countable coaches.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None

e. Recruiting - Limitations on Number of Evaluations - Evaluation Days - Women's Volleyball and Sand Volleyball.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal that specifies a limit of 100 evaluation days for recruiting purposes (measured August 1 through July 31) for institutions that sponsor both women's volleyball and sand volleyball and for institutions that sponsor only sand volleyball.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.

(3) Rationale. This proposal will permit institutions that sponsor women's volleyball and sand volleyball an additional 20 evaluation days. It is expected that in the initial years of sponsorship, a predominant number of sand volleyball participants will also be women's volleyball participants. Due to the limited opportunities to evaluate prospective student-athletes competing in sand volleyball events currently, it is reasonable to expect that the evaluations for sand volleyball student-athletes will be conducted during women's volleyball competition. The cabinet recognized these same challenges will be faced by institutions that sponsor only sand volleyball and believes a limit of 100 evaluation days is also appropriate for these institutions, rather than an unlimited number as suggested by the American Volleyball Coaches Association. Further, the cabinet noted that the number of permissible evaluation days should remain at 80 for institutions that sponsor only women's volleyball.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. Additional costs associated with increase in number of permissible evaluation days for institutions that sponsor sand volleyball.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

f. Athletics Personnel - Limitations on the Number of Countable Coaches and Off-Campus Recruiters - Women's Volleyball. Recruiting - Evaluation Days - Women's Volleyball.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal for women's volleyball to specify that a countable coach (head or assistant) who is involved (e.g., coaching, consulting, representing) with a local sports club on a paid or unpaid basis at any time must be counted as one of the two permissible off-campus recruiters at any one time. Further, to specify that an institution must count each day towards the institution's limit of 80

evaluation days when the coach is involved in coaching (directly or indirectly) the local sports club in competition.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.

(3) Rationale. This proposal would place further restrictions on women's volleyball coaches' involvement with local sports clubs. Many volleyball coaches feel compelled to be involved with local sports clubs for the benefit of developing relationships with prospective student-athletes that may assist the institution during the recruiting process. The cabinet noted the interest in teaching the game to younger players has become a secondary priority compared to the possible recruiting advantages gained by coaches' involvement with a local sports club. While permitting women's volleyball coaches to remain involved with local sports clubs, the proposal will help to ensure coaches' involvement with club volleyball programs is not an attempt to evade current recruiting regulations. Participation with club teams during practice would continue to not count towards an institution's limit of 80 evaluation days, unless during a quiet period, and it remains impermissible for coaches to be involved with club teams in competition during a quiet period. Additionally, the cabinet noted this proposal would not impact coaches' involvement with local sports clubs comprised of nonprospect-aged participants. Finally, the cabinet notes this proposal was initiated and supported by a majority of Division I coaches of the American Volleyball Coaches Association.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

g. Recruiting - Camps and Clinics - Women's Volleyball.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal to prohibit women's volleyball coaches from being employed (paid or unpaid) with off-campus institutional camps or clinics and noninstitutional camps or clinics held at any location during a quiet period.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.

(3) Rationale. This proposal would restrict women's volleyball coaches involvement in these types of camps or clinics which have been used as an effective means of gaining exposure to a prospective student-athlete or group of prospective student-athletes at a time when off-campus

recruitment is otherwise not permitted. Institutions could continue to host institutional camps or clinics on its own campus during this time. The cabinet also noted that similar legislation restricting coaches' involvement in institutional and noninstitutional camps or clinics exists in men's basketball and football. Finally, the cabinet notes this proposal was initiated and supported by the American Volleyball Coaches Association.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

h. Recruiting Materials - Audio/Video Materials.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal to permit an institution to show or provide audio/video materials to prospective student-athletes, provided the audio/video materials are not created for a recruiting purpose. Further, to specify that computer recruiting presentations may include audio/video materials not created for a recruiting purpose.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. This is an effort to deregulate legislation related to audio/video materials based on the advancements of technology. Prior to the technological capabilities that exist today, the current restrictions on audio/video were necessary to maintain equity and minimize cost. However, nearly all institutional Web sites now contain some form of video content (e.g., interviews, press conferences, competition highlights, live or archived contests, facility tours) due to the ease of use and minimal costs associated with recording, producing, posting, sharing and accessing video. Further, much of today's online video content posted on institutional Web sites is not being created solely for a recruiting purpose and is considered general information in content and access, thereby not subjecting it to recruiting legislation. There should not be a substantial increase in the amount of audio/video being produced since most institutions are already producing audio/video that satisfies this proposal. As a result, deregulation in this area is appropriate while still prohibiting institutions from creating audio/video for a recruiting purpose which is the same standard used to regulate attachments to general correspondence. Finally, institutions could still create computer recruiting presentations under this proposal, but would now be permitted to include permissible

audio/video content in their presentations, provided the audio/video was not created for a recruiting purpose.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. Minimal.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

i. Recruiting Materials - General Correspondence - Institutional Letterhead.

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet sponsored a proposal to specify that general correspondence may only be sent to prospective student-athletes, their parents or legal guardians, their coaches or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing any activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved on institutional letterhead that satisfies all of the following conditions: (1) cannot exceed eight and one-half by 11 inches; (2) only one piece of letterhead may be sent per mailing; (3) no restrictions on design or content on one side; (4) must be blank on the other side except for text (typed or handwritten) used to communicate a message to the recipient and any other handwritten information; and (5) additional pages to the one piece of letterhead must be on white paper with black ink.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.

(3) Rationale. Given the recent regulations adopted governing institutional note cards and postcards, there has been increased concern regarding institutional letterhead which was deregulated in 1993 with no restrictions on design, content or size. Specifically, institutional letterhead appearing to resemble advertisements, mini posters and press releases that change on a weekly basis rather than traditional letters or letterhead has raised similar concerns that led to the adoption of Proposal No. 2006-39 which placed limitations on institutional note cards. Similarly, prior to adoption of Proposal No. 2006-39, there were no restrictions on size, design or content of note cards and the lack of limitations led to the creation of items that no longer resembled traditional note cards as intended. The rationale statement expressed the membership's concern and frustration with the "no limits" evolution of note cards by noting the shift to more elaborate items and the creation of a consistent standard to ensure equity and minimize any associated cost. It is under these same circumstances that the cabinet has attempted to address institutional letterhead in a slightly different manner by still affording institutions creative flexibility in its design, but limiting that flexibility to one side of the letterhead. However,

institutions must still adhere to any institutional policies on letterhead that may exist (e.g., must include mailing address, Web site address). Further, the regulations on attachments to general correspondence remain. The cabinet believes this flexibility, coupled with the other restrictions on size and the remaining content, strikes an appropriate balance in this area.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. Potential reduction for those institutions currently printing two-sided letterhead.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Bylaw and Practices Review**. At the request of the Board of Directors, the cabinet engaged in a review of Bylaws 11 and 13 and created an initial list of possible bylaws and policy changes that could potentially be modified to provide financial and operational relief to the membership. It is important to note each of these items will require further examination to develop specific recommendations prior to adoption. Further, they are not listed in priority order.

a. **Bylaw 11:**

- Eliminate live, in-person scouting for all sports.
- Reduce the number of coaches who can recruit off campus at any one time.

b. **Bylaw 13:**

- Deregulate communication with prospective student-athletes (e.g., telephone calls, text messages, electronic mail, “do not call list”).
- Eliminate the mailing of all printed recruiting materials.
- Eliminate the use of express mail for delivery of the National Letter of Intent (e.g., send via electronic mail or regular mail).
- Limit the number of official visits for all sports.
- Reduce the number of official visits per prospective student-athlete.

- Limit the expenses associated with official visits (e.g., lodging, meals, entertainment).
- Prohibit official visits for prospective student-athletes who have already signed an NLI.
- Limit the number of subscriptions to recruiting or scouting services.
- Create recruiting calendars for all sports.
- Shorten the July evaluation period for basketball.

Further, the cabinet noted the following actions or positions taken during its meeting that also fall under the Board's charge: (1) sponsored a proposal to restrict institutional letterhead; (2) supported efforts to eliminate printed media guides for recruiting purposes; (3) sponsored a proposal to establish a limit of 100 evaluation days for institutions sponsoring sand volleyball; (4) sponsored a proposal to limit the number of student assistant coaches; (5) sponsored a proposal to specify that managers must be full-time students; (6) continued examination of graduate assistant coaches and noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities; and (7) identified the examination of communication methods in the recruiting process as a priority item during the upcoming year. Finally, the cabinet also noted two other areas outside of its jurisdiction that should be considered, including the elimination of foreign tours and the examination of current five-year clock and season-of-competition legislation.

2. **Priority Item - Coaching Limits and Athletics Personnel.** Based on the cabinet's examination of the current coaching limits and athletics personnel legislative model and the feedback received from the membership and other constituent groups to the April 2009 coaching limits and athletics personnel discussion document, the cabinet engaged in discussion of the following:

a. **Countable Coaches**. The cabinet agreed to maintain the current number of countable coaches in all sports. The cabinet noted the current number of countable coaches is appropriate for several reasons. The current limit maintains competitive equity among all Division I institutions and, specifically, there is the same opportunity for success among all institutions resulting in better competition across the division. Also, the cabinet believes the current limits help preserve the quality of skill and competition expected by administrators, coaches, student-athletes and fans at the Division I level. Finally, the cabinet noted the current limits provide student-athletes with an appropriate level of instruction and

supervision necessary to achieve a high level of competition at all Division I institutions.

b. **Volunteer Coaches**. The cabinet agreed to maintain the current legislation regarding volunteer coaches. The cabinet noted a volunteer coach is often used to enhance the student-athletes' experience. Additionally, the cabinet noted the current legislation enables institutions to provide opportunities for community members to be involved with the intercollegiate athletics program along with an avenue for former student-athletes to reconnect with their sport. Finally, the cabinet noted that individuals who often serve as volunteer coaches provide unique expertise that can help enrich the student-athlete experience that is distinctly different than what a head or assistant coach may be able to provide.

c. **Graduate Assistant Coaches**. The cabinet agreed to continue its discussion relative to graduate assistant coaches at its next meeting in an effort to better assess the implications of the current and suggested legislative changes.

d. **Noncoaching Staff with Sport-Specific Responsibilities**. The cabinet engaged in a broad discussion of several issues related to noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities. In addition to the legislative proposal the cabinet sponsored regarding the duties of these individuals, the cabinet agreed to further explore issues related to the number, role and specific duties of these individuals at the campus level and will seek specific feedback from coaches associations to inform the cabinet's next discussion. The intent of this request is to better understand the appropriate number of personnel (coaches and noncoaching staff) needed to effectively manage and lead a Division I intercollegiate athletics sports program to determine what, if any, limits are warranted.

3. **Printed Media Guides**. The cabinet discussed printed media guides and the recent trend of institutions and conferences announcing their intent to eliminate or reduce the number of printed media guides. A representative of the College Sports Information Directors of America group was present to discuss the organization's "pro/con" document that outlined several points to consider relative to printed media guides and the reduction or elimination of printed versions of these publications. The cabinet noted a shift in expenses from printed media guides to Web site development is an issue that institutions should carefully monitor as the cost savings may be less than anticipated. However, the cabinet noted the increased use of technology by interested parties, including the media, fans and prospective student-athletes, to receive information may result in a more efficient and effective mechanism of delivery to a broader audience than printed materials

can provide, particularly when institutions are already investing resources in Web site development. Further, it was noted that some conferences have indicated the intent to sponsor legislation to eliminate the provision of printed media guides to prospective student-athletes or possibly eliminate the printing of all media guides. Accordingly, the cabinet expressed its support of the concept to eliminate the provision of printed media guides for recruiting purposes, but declined to sponsor legislation at this time.

4. **Recreational Activities Legislation**. The cabinet continued their review and discussion regarding the recreational activities legislation as requested by the Legislative Council and considered potential legislative changes, including whether regulations should be added for all or specific sports. After much discussion, the cabinet agreed that no change to the legislation is necessary at this time. While the cabinet noted some recent examples of prospective student-athletes participating in recreational activities that have been observed by the general public and potential publicity issues associated with these activities, they agreed that these few examples did not represent widespread abuse to warrant additional regulations in this area. Further, the cabinet agreed to monitor the issue of recreational activities and revisit this issue, if necessary, in the future.

5. **Communication Strategies**. The cabinet continued its review of communication strategies among conference members and at the institutional level. It appears an increasing number of cabinet members are working with their conference office staff to help disseminate and receive information prior and subsequent to cabinet meetings. Further, it appears most conferences used the discussion document on coaching limits and athletics personnel as an opportunity to engage during spring conference meetings. At the campus level, cabinet members shared how they communicate relevant information with their staff, coaches and student-athletes. Each cabinet member was encouraged to emphasize communication with student-athletes in the coming year, particularly at the campus and conference level. The NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee is also engaged in providing information and soliciting feedback from the student-athlete population through its various forms of communication, including new media such as Facebook and Twitter.

6. **Future Agenda Items**. The cabinet identified communication methods in the recruiting process as a future priority item for the upcoming year along with a broad examination of early recruitment. Further, the cabinet will continue to monitor the use of technology in the recruiting process.

Cabinet Chair: ***Petrina Long, University of California, Los Angeles, Pacific-10 Conference***
Staff Liaison(s): ***Jeremiah Carter, Academic and Membership Affairs***
Amy Huchthausen, Academic and Membership Affairs
Charnele Kemper, Academic and Membership Affairs
Jackie Thurnes, Enforcement Services

SUPPLEMENT NO. 3

REPORT OF
THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
DIVISION I COMMUNICATIONS AND COORDINATION COMMITTEE
CONFERENCE CALL

Participants: August 12, 2009

Matt Baysinger, Big Twelve Conference – (SAAC)
Grace Calhoun, Indiana University – (Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet)
Carolyn Callahan, University of Virginia – (Academic Cabinet)
Joseph D'Antonio, Big East Conference – (Legislative Council)
Rob Halvaks, Big West Conference – (Administration Cabinet)
Petrina Long, UCLA – (Recruiting/Athletics Personnel Cabinet)
Mike Rogers, Baylor University – (Amateurism Cabinet)
Jeff Schemmel, San Diego State University – (Championships/Sports Management Cabinet)
Beth DeBauche, NCAA – recording secretary

Damon Evans, chair of the Leadership Council was unable to participate on the call.

NCAA staff: David Berst, Matt Burgemeister, Jeremiah Carter, Julie Cromer, Diane Dickman, Kelly Groddy, Lynn Holzman, Michelle Hosick, Brad Hostetter, Kevin Lennon, Steve Mallonee, Pat McConney, Delise O'Meally, Dave Schnase, Maricela Shukie, Geoff Silver, Mark Tschaggeny, and Sharon Tufano also participated on the call.

The conference call was called to order at 2:05 p.m. by the staff liaison Beth DeBauche.

1. Welcome and opening remarks. The committee was reminded that this call marks the one year anniversary for both the committee and the new Division I governance structure. It was noted that it has been a productive first year.

2. Recap of items of significance from the June cabinet meetings and conference calls. The cabinet chairs shared meeting highlights as follows:

   a. Academic Cabinet.

   (1) Review of Initial-Eligibility Standards. As part of its legislated duty to manage and monitor eligibility standards, the Academic Cabinet began a review of the division's initial-eligibility requirements by drafting goals and principles to guide its future work on this issue. The cabinet welcomes feedback from other cabinets regarding these draft items and will continue its review during its September meeting.

   (2) Nontraditional Courses for Initial Eligibility. The cabinet sponsored legislation to specify that nontraditional courses may be used to satisfy NCAA core-

course requirements, provided the instructor and student have regular and ongoing interaction for purposes of teaching and evaluation throughout the duration of the course, the course uses a system that permits review and validation of the student's coursework, and the course has a defined timeline for completion. The cabinet will continue to examine the issue of nontraditional courses, though it is not sponsoring additional legislation in this legislative cycle.

(3) Explanation of "Academic Impact". The cabinet asked that the Legislative Council consider a policy revision that would require an explanation of the academic impact to accompany every legislative proposal. A variety of comments were offered by committee members including that such a reference may best be addressed in the rationale statement.

(4) Bylaw and Practices Review. The cabinet reviewed several possible concepts identified to provide cost savings to the membership and determined that most would provide little direct financial relief and possibly could jeopardize the Association's principles of sound academic standards and competitive equity. The cabinet also noted that a significant portion of institutional expenditures related to academics and eligibility are for academic support resources and are difficult to address via legislative or policy changes.

b. Administration Cabinet.

(1) Annual Review/Advancement of Provisional/Reclassifying Members. The cabinet reviewed the progress of 18 institutions currently in the process of reclassifying their sports programs to Division I active status. During its review, the cabinet identified consistent areas of concern regarding reclassifying institutions, including: poor academic performance rates, funding coming primarily from student fees or institutional funds outside the athletics department, financial aid budgets, athletics department staff having both coaching and administrative roles, and compliance and monitoring issues.

(2) Committee Appointments. The cabinet continued to look for ways to enhance the committee appointment process in order to ensure that all 31 multisport conferences are fairly represented, and that the cabinet is well positioned to identify the best nominees for specific committee vacancies.

(3) Governance Assessment Tool. The cabinet is working with the NCAA research staff to develop an assessment tool to determine if the new governance structure is achieving its stated goals and objectives. Members of the Communications and Coordination Committee will be asked to participate in this effort.

c. Amateurism Cabinet.

(1) Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics. The cabinet reviewed the final report of the Task Force on Commercial Activity in Intercollegiate Athletics and identified several issues for further discussion at its September meeting. It is anticipated that the cabinet will review examples of various new media concepts involving the use of student-athletes' images or names in order to facilitate the discussion.

(2) Bylaw and Practices Review. At the request of the Board of Directors, the cabinet reviewed Bylaw 12 for areas of possible cost savings and agreed to continue its examination of the legislation at its September meeting. The cabinet also solicited the assistance of the National Association of Athletics Compliance (NAAC) for suggestions as to possible legislative change(s).

d. Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet.

(1) Review of Current Financial Aid Model. The cabinet continued its review of the current financial aid model and concluded that the financial aid rules are too complicated, and that the expansive federal and state regulation causes many financial aid professionals to feel overregulated. The cabinet formulated three hypothetical financial aid models representing a moderate change, a significant change, and a radical change to the current model. These models will be discussed further during the September meeting and broader membership feedback will be sought in the fall.

(2) Maximum Equivalency Limits – Sand Volleyball. The cabinet sponsored legislation for the 2009-10 legislative cycle related to team financial aid limits in the sport of sand volleyball.

(3) One-year Award Period. The cabinet engaged in a discussion of the current one-year period for athletics-based financial aid awards, including whether a multi-year award would be an acceptable option. The cabinet will discuss this issue further at its September meeting.

(4) Letter of Intent Limits. The cabinet is looking into which conferences have limits on the number of Letters of Intent that may be signed by prospective student-athletes in a specific sport each year. The cabinet is exploring the question of whether conferences and institutions should regulate this area or whether there should be a national standard. The cabinet will address this issue further at its September meeting.

e. Championships/Sports Management Cabinet.

(1) Championships Budget Issues. The cabinet is analyzing what the championships budget might be in the future and is drafting a letter to be sent to all sports committees requesting that each committee prioritize their budgets and run a budget analysis with five and ten percent budget decreases and increases. The sports committees will be asked to return the results of this budget exercise to the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet by the cabinet's winter meeting.

(2) Bylaw and Practices Review. The cabinet members were encouraged to think about potential changes to Bylaws 17 and 31 that might result in cost savings for the membership. The cabinet has received quality responses and plans further discussion at its September meeting.

(3) Sand Volleyball Playing and Practice Season. The cabinet discussed a proposed sand volleyball playing and practice season model and contest limitations but agreed to delay action on these items until the Legislative Council considered the membership's override request on Proposal No. 2008-59.

f. Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Cabinet.

(1) Sponsored Proposals. The cabinet sponsored 10 legislative proposals in the 2009-10 legislative cycle, including legislation regarding student assistant coaches, non-coaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities and managers.

(2) Coaching Limits and Athletics Personnel Issues. The cabinet affirmed current legislation regarding countable coaches and volunteer coaches, and agreed to further study the positions of graduate assistant coaches and non-coaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities.

(3) Recruiting Materials. The cabinet examined current legislation regarding institutional letterhead, printed media guides and audio/video materials. It sponsored legislation to set forth restrictions on institutional letterhead. The cabinet also sponsored legislation to deregulate the current restrictions on audio/video materials. The committee is considering whether the current technology being utilized for recruitment purposes has surpassed the current legislation regarding recruitment practices.

(4) Definition of Recruitment. Upon request of the Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet, the Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Cabinet will work to further define the word "recruitment" at its September meeting.

(5) Bylaw and Practices Review. At the direction of the Board of Directors, the cabinet engaged in an examination of Bylaws 11 and 13 and created an initial list of possible amendments and policy changes that could provide financial and operational relief to the membership. The cabinet noted that further examination and discussion would be needed prior to any actions being taken.

g. Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

(1) Commercial Activity in Intercollegiate Athletics. SAAC reviewed the report of the Task Force on Commercial Activity in Intercollegiate Athletics and sought to identify which principles would benefit from student-athlete feedback. The SAAC is preparing information to assist student-athletes in understanding the report.

(2) Bylaw and Practices Review. The SAAC identified areas of potential cost savings that would have a minimal impact on the student-athlete experience.

(3) Findings of the Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group. The SAAC received the report of the Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group. The SAAC took no formal position on the report and will seek feedback from men's basketball student-athletes before doing so.

3. Lessons Learned – Best practices shared.

a. Update regarding request for bylaw review. The committee members were reminded to make the review of bylaws to identify potential cost savings a priority for their September cabinet agendas. This timeframe is based on the fact the staff is planning to forward a listing of cabinet-developed amendments to the councils in October. In October, the councils will be asked to develop a prioritized list of possible legislative amendments. This list will be presented to the Board at its October meeting for possible legislative sponsorship in the 2009-10 cycle. Given the legislative deadline, cabinet work not completed in September will have to be brought forward for the 2010-11 legislative cycle.

b. Successful communications strategies and meeting structure. The committee members shared practices that worked well during their meetings as follows:

(1) Recruiting Cabinet. The Recruiting Cabinet reported success with engaging its members in small group discussions regarding potential cost savings measures. The chair noted this meeting format appears to result in a higher level of dialogue and camaraderie among the members.

(2) Academic Cabinet. The Academic Cabinet indicated having success in enhancing the level of dialogue by using a small group discussion format as well. The cabinet also reported that it is continuing its practice of conducting a conference call in advance of its meeting to review governance reports and address preliminary matters. Additionally, the chair shared that she was pleased with how well the video conferencing worked, as a number of staff members joined the meeting using that method.

(3) Championships/Sports Management Cabinet. The cabinet chair noted that despite some technological difficulties, he was generally pleased with the cabinet's June conference call and mentioned that he anticipates the cabinet will try to meet via conference call in the future as their agenda allows.

(4) Amateurism Cabinet. The chair shared that he asked the cabinet members to put cell phones and handheld devices away during the meetings with the understanding he will provide the group with a scheduled break that allows for ample time to contact their offices and homes. The chair reported that the members have responded positively to this practice.

4. Brief updates from the other Division I leadership bodies.

a. Board of Directors. The committee heard that during the August Board of Directors meeting, the Board chair listed issues he views as important to the division's agenda. This list, which is set forth below, reflects much of the ongoing work of the cabinets:

(1) The need to address issues associated with the nontraditional delivery of courses relative to the eligibility of student-athletes.

(2) The impact of Division I initial-eligibility standards and the impact of those standards on academic support personnel.

(3) The proliferation of noncoaching personnel and the impact on competitive equity.

(4) The need to assess whether the Division's academic reform efforts are having the desired impact.

(5) The need to promote intercollegiate athletics in a way that promotes a healthy balance between fiscal responsibility and athletic success in an effort to assist member institutions in making decisions that are consistent with their values.

It was reported that the staff tries to keep the Board informed regarding developments from the governance substructure.

b. Leadership Council. The committee was informed that the Leadership Council's next meeting is scheduled for October 6. During that meeting, the council is expected to continue developing suggested new Division I membership standards. Additionally, the Leadership Council will seek to identify ways to enhance the level of diversity serving in the Division I governance structure. Both of these conversations are important to the Division I agenda and have potential to involve the cabinets.

c. Legislative Council. The committee learned that during a July 30 conference call, the Legislative Council sustained its prior actions in adopting Proposal No. 2008-46 Playing and Practice Seasons – Baseball – Preseason Practice and First Contest – Championship Segment and Proposal No. 2008-59 Division I Membership – Definitions and Applications – Emerging Sports for Women – Sand Volleyball, both of which were subject to override requests from the membership. Subsequently, the Board supported the Legislative Council's determination. Therefore, the matter will be considered by the Division I membership during the 2010 NCAA Convention.

Additionally, the Legislative Council chair informed the group that proposals in the 2009-10 legislative cycle will be published on August 15. He encouraged the chairs to make sure their cabinets provide detailed and constructive comments to help in the development of good legislation.

5. Collaboration zone – pilot program. The committee members were informed that the governance staff is currently working with the national office's IT staff to develop a Collaboration Zone for all the Division I councils and cabinets. This zone, which will provide separate tabs for each governance group, will allow for not only the posting of materials but for a chat room feature. The Amateurism Cabinet has agreed to serve as the pilot group for this project. A tab is also currently being created for the Communications and Coordination Committee so the chairs will have the ability to experiment with the functionality. The members were reminded that this zone is not intended to replace the general posting of information for the membership on the NCAA's Website. The chairs did not offer any objections to the 31 multisport conferences being granted access to the Division I governance.

6. Leadership succession planning. The staff noted that under the current chair rotation schedule, all chairs are scheduled to rotate in April 2010. This complete turnover of the members of the Communications and Coordination Committee will present a problem as much of the history of this group could be lost. Possible solutions that have been identified to address this transitional problem included seeking legislative relief to allow a few of the chairs to serve in their leadership role for an additional year to help stagger terms and allow additional cabinet/council members to participate on Communications and Coordination Committee conference calls. One of the challenges associated with allowing others to participate on the calls is the fact the slate of chairs must reflect the gender, ethnic, positional and subdivisional diversity of Division I. This challenge demands the cabinets and councils work together to identify a slate of chairs. Accordingly, the staff suggested the chairs determine whether they would like to serve for one more year in that role and start to identify a few representatives to serve as a possible successor. The chairs should come to the 2010 Convention meeting prepared with the names of some possible replacements so that the committee can start developing a diverse slate for the Board's consideration.

7. Authority of the chair. The committee members were briefly reminded that unless their cabinet or council took specific action to provide authority to the chair to act on behalf of the cabinet or council between meetings, the chair is not empowered to do so.

8. Reminders regarding objectives in reviewing legislative proposals. The chairs were again reminded that the September cabinet meetings play an important role in the legislative review. The chairs and staff liaisons were encouraged to provide enough detail in their reports so the legislative comments are instructive to the Legislative Council. The chairs and liaisons were asked to review Supplement No. 12, which provides instructions for the cabinets' review of proposals.

9. Student-Athlete Advisory Committee members. The committee members were informed that the Division I SAAC has selected new representatives to the cabinets to replace vacating members. These new SAAC representatives have been through a service training session and are eager to serve. The list of contact information for the SAAC members was provided to the chairs. The chairs were encouraged to actively seek to engage their SAAC representative in both meetings and social activities.

10. Meeting materials. The chairs generally reported that their members appear supportive of the national office's "green"/cost savings measure that has resulted in meeting materials being posted online. The chairs noted there appears to be a mix between members

who print off materials and those that bring their laptops to the meetings. It was suggested that the staff review supplements online in advance of meetings to ensure documents are easily readable on laptops. Further, it was noted that some cabinet members have asked that all meeting supplements be posted to the Website as one document for easier review.

11. Meeting schedule. The committee was provided the composite Division I governance meeting schedule as a point of information. Staff liaisons were encouraged to share this information broadly.

12. Plans for the 2010 NCAA Convention. The chairs expressed an interest in again attending the NCAA Convention. The staff noted that the chairs can anticipate participating in the Joint Councils/SAAC and Joint Councils/Board functions. Further, the chairs should plan to participate in programming during the Division I Issues Forum and in a meeting of the Communications and Coordination Committee. The chairs should plan on being in attendance in Atlanta on January 14-15, 2009.

13. Affiliate update. The committee briefly discussed the importance of sharing information regarding the work of their cabinets and councils with outside affiliate groups to ensure such groups are current with Division I issues. Given the governance staff's relationships with affiliate groups and its efforts to coordinate the priorities on the Division I agenda, the chairs were encouraged to let the staff know if their cabinets or councils have initiatives they want to highlight. As part of this conversation, a few of the chairs noted how helpful it was to attend one of the student-athlete leadership conferences to gain a better understanding of the student-athletes' perspective on issues. The staff agreed to provide the committee with information on the next Division I Student-Athlete Leadership Conference so that they could possibly attend.

14. Proposed future call dates. The Communications and Coordination Committee members asked that the staff check with them after the September series of cabinet meetings to determine whether their next conference call should be scheduled before the October Legislative Council meeting or after the October Board of Directors meeting.

15. Adjournment. The call was adjourned at 3:35 p.m. EDT.

# # # # #

REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION I STUDENT-AHTLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) submits the following report from its July 17-19, 2009, meeting.

KEY ITEMS

1. Commercial Activity in Intercollegiate Athletics. The committee discussed commercial activities in intercollegiate athletics, including the report from the NCAA Task Force on Commercial Activity. The committee requested key points on the topic and will seek further input from campus and conference SAACs. The committee expressed a strong interest in contributing to the discussion of these issues.

2. Cost-Saving Initiatives. The committee discussed the impact of budget reductions on student-athlete well-being and will draft a document highlighting student-athlete well-being priorities. The committee recognizes the current financial climate and its impact on Division I institutions. The committee expressed a strong interest in contributing to the discussion of these issues.

3. Division I Membership Criteria. The committee received an update regarding the revised criteria for Division I membership considering expiration of the Division I membership moratorium following the 2010-11 academic year. The committee concluded that new members should have the capacity to provide their student-athletes with a Division I caliber experience in all respects and specifically noted the importance of maintaining competition levels and adequate financial support for athletic programs. The committee expressed a strong interest in contributing to the discussion of these issues.

4. NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group. The committee discussed the Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group's efforts to improve academic performance through summer school enrollment. The committee determined that more direct input from men's basketball student-athletes is necessary before taking a formal position on the issue.

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

   - None

2. Nonlegislative Items.

   a. **Selection of Student-Athletes to NCAA Division I and Association-Wide Committees**. SAAC recommends that the NCAA Division I Administration Cabinet approve the following SAAC appointments to specified Association-wide and divisional cabinets and committees:

(1) NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics: Southwestern Conference, Monique Carroll, Volleyball/Track, University of Arkansas, Pine Bluff.

(2) NCAA Minority Opportunity and Interests Committee: Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference, Aminah Zanah Charles, Volleyball, Hampton University.

(3) NCAA Football Issues Committee (NCAA Football Bowl Championship Subdivision representative): Southeastern Conference, D.J. Looney, Football, Mississippi State University.

(4) NCAA Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct Committee: Atlantic Sun Conference, Danielle Gray, Basketball, Jacksonville University.

(5) NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet: Conference USA, Jarrett Newby, Cross Country/Track, East Carolina University.

(6) NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet: Colonial Athletic Conference, Matthew Goff, Football, James Madison University.

(7) NCAA Division I Administration Cabinet: Mid-American Conference, Catherine Marosszeky, Soccer, Kent State University.

(8) NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Awards, Benefits and Financial Aid Cabinet: Big Sky Conference, Anne Morrison, Rowing, California State University, Sacramento.

(9) Joint SAAC Representative: Missouri Valley Conference, Scott Krapf, Cross Country/Track, Illinois State University.

b. **Selection of NCAA Division I SAAC members**. The Division I SAAC recommends that the Division I Administration Cabinet ratify the following Division I SAAC member selections:

(1) America East Conference, Bob Nolte, Swimming, Binghamton University.

(2) Atlantic Coast Conference, D'Andre DeVon Bell, Basketball, Georgia Institute of Technology.

(3) Big East Conference, Norah Swanson, Soccer, Georgetown University.

(4) Ivy Group, Natalia Maria Christenson, Tennis, Columbia University-Barnard College.

(5) Mountain West Conference, Eugene Daniels, Football, Colorado State University.

(6) Northeast Conference, Lauren Chapman, Golf, Fairleigh Dickenson University, Metropolitan.

(7) Pacific-10 Conference, Jonathan Hackett, Volleyball, University of Southern California.

[Note: Action will be taken to appoint representatives from the following conferences via teleconference in September 2009: Big 12 Conference, Big South Conference, Summit League and West Coast Conference.]

c. **Reappointment of NCAA Division I SAAC members**. The Division I SAAC recommends that the Division I Administration Cabinet ratify the following Division I SAAC member reappointments:

(1) Big Ten Conference, Nick Fulton, Swimming, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

(2) Western Athletic Conference, Trisha Gibbons, Soccer, University of Nevada, Reno.

(3) Southern Conference, Kendra Eaton, Basketball, Western Carolina University.

(4) Atlantic-10 Conference, Brian Alas, Baseball, Richmond University.

(5) Horizon League, Audrey Piotrowski, Cross Country, Cleveland State University.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Cabinet and Committee Reports. The committee was updated regarding Division I cabinets and committees on which SAAC members serve. The committee will provide feedback to the appropriate cabinet or committee regarding nontraditional courses, nutrition, Division I membership criteria, commercial activity in intercollegiate athletics, initial-eligibility requirements, progress-toward-degree requirements, cost-saving initiatives, hearing opportunities related to the renewal and nonrewal of financial aid awards and the impact of technology on recruiting.

2. Commercial Activity in Intercollegiate Athletics. The committee discussed commercial activities in intercollegiate athletics, including the report from the NCAA Task Force on Commercial Activity. The committee requested key points on the topic and will seek further input from campus and conference SAACs.

3. Cost-Saving Initiatives. The committee received an update on the Division I Legislative Council's discussion of cost-savings initiatives. The committee discussed the impact of budget reductions on student-athlete well-being and will draft a document highlighting student-athlete well-being priorities. Potential items of interest include competition, academic support and athletic trainers. The committee recognizes the current financial climate and its impact on Division I institutions. The committee expressed a strong interest in contributing to the discussion of these issues.

4. Division I Membership Criteria. The committee received an update regarding the revised criteria for Division I membership considering expiration of the Division I membership moratorium following the 2010-11 academic year. Specifically, the committee discussed maintaining competition levels, reducing competitive and financial disparity, and adequate financial support for programs, particularly athletic training and academic support. The committee concluded that new members must have the capacity to provide their student-athletes with a Division I caliber experience in all respects. The committee will produce a short video related to the topic to communicate the experience of Division I student-athletes.

5. NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group. The committee was updated regarding the Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group's discussion related to efforts designed to improve academic performance through summer school enrollment. The committee determined that more direct input from men's basketball student-athletes is necessary before taking a formal position on the issue.

6. Initial Review of 2009-10 Proposed Legislation. The committee reviewed and discussed proposed legislation from the 2009-10 legislative cycle, including items related to recruiting, eligibility, playing and practice seasons, awards, benefits and expenses, and administrative regulations. The committee will convene for a conference call in September to review these proposals in depth.

7. Grayshirting and National Letter of Intent (NLI) Limits in the Sport of Football. The committee discussed the practice of grayshirting and the NCAA legislation regarding NLI signing limits in the sport of football. A proposal in the 2009-10 legislative cycle would limit the number of football prospective student-athletes who sign an NLI and/or institutional offer of financial aid with a member institution to not more than 28. The committee identified the proposal's potential impact on student-athlete well-being and will discuss the information with campus and conference SAACs before taking a formal position on the proposed legislation in November.

8. Joint Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting. The Joint SAAC was updated regarding the production of a promotional video that will be distributed to NCAA member institutions. The video is intended to educate student-athletes about national SAAC. The Joint SAAC also received updates from divisional SAACs and from association-wide committees including: the NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics, the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee, the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports, and the NCAA Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct Committee.

9. Media Update. The committee was updated regarding the Division I SAAC media team, which included a review of SAAC publications, communication and networking tools and the creation of a Division I SAAC Alumni Association.

10. Green Team Update. The committee was updated regarding the NCAA national office's environmental and conservation Green Team initiative, including a review of the Green Team's principles and standards, as well as waste reduction actions implemented at the national office.

11. 2009 National Student-Athlete Development Conference. The committee was updated regarding the SAAC's participation at the National Student-Athlete Development Conference, which took place May 24-27, 2009, in Orlando, Florida.

12. 2009 Gender Equity and Issues Forum. The committee was updated regarding the SAAC's participation at the Gender Equity and Issues Forum, which took place April 27-29, 2009, in San Diego, California.

13. NCAA Internship Program. The committee received information regarding the year-long NCAA internship program, including the application process.

14. Attendance. The attendance list for the July 2009 meeting is as follows:

Conference	School	Name	Sport	Present
America East Conference	University of Hartford	Alexandra Morley	Softball	Yes
Atlantic 10 Conference	University of Richmond	Brian Alas	Baseball	Yes
Atlantic Coast Conference	University of Maryland	Allison Houseal	Women's Water Polo	Yes
Atlantic Sun Conference	Jacksonville University	Danielle Gray	Women's Basketball	Yes
Big 12 Conference	University of Kansas	Matthew Baysinger	Men's Track and Field	Yes
Big East Conference	Rutgers University, The State University of New Jersey	Brittany Loisel	Softball	Yes
Big South Conference	Winthrop University	Benten Kieffner	Men's Soccer	Yes
Big Sky Conference	California State University, Sacramento	Anne Morrison	Rowing	Yes
Big Ten Conference	University of Wisconsin, Madison	Nick Fulton	Men's Swimming	Yes

Big West Conference	University of the Pacific	Danielle Neault	Field Hockey	Yes
Colonial Athletic Conference	James Madison University	Matthew Goff	Football	Yes
Conference USA	East Carolina University	Jarrett Newby	Cross Country/Track	Yes
Horizon League	Cleveland State University	Audrey Piotrowski	Cross Country	Yes
Ivy Group	University of Pennsylvania	Camille Richard	Track	Yes
Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference	Loyola College (Maryland)	Eryn Crane	Women's Swimming	Yes
Mid-American Conference	Kent State University	Catherine Marosszeky	Women's Soccer	Yes
Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference	Hampton University	Aminah Zanah Charles	Volleyball	Yes
Missouri Valley Conference	Illinois State University	Scott Krapf	Cross Country/Track	Yes
Mountain West Conference	San Diego State University	Sherraine Pencil	Track	Yes
Northeast Conference	Fairleigh Dickinson University, Metropolitan	Shanay Freeman	Women's Basketball	Yes
Ohio Valley Conference	Tennessee State University	Melanie Cruz	Softball	Yes
Pacific-10 Conference	University of California, Berkeley	Justin Pollard	Men's Swimming	Yes
Patriot League	American University	Zack Solomon	Men's Soccer	Yes
Southeastern Conference	Mississippi State University	DJ Looney	Football	Yes
Southern Conference	Western Carolina University	Kendra Eaton	Women's Basketball	Yes

Southland Conference	Lamar University	William Taylor McInnis	Baseball	Yes
Southwestern Athletic Conference	University of Arkansas, Pine Bluff	Monique Carroll	Women's Volleyball/Track	Yes
Summit League	Oakland University	Stewart Givens	Men's Soccer	No
Sun Belt Conference	Western Kentucky University	Patrick Jenkins	Cross Country/Track	Yes
West Coast Conference	Pepperdine University	Julie Rubenstein	Women's Volleyball	Yes
Western Athletic Conference	University of Nevada, Reno	Trisha Gibbons	Women's Soccer	Yes

[NOTE: Also in attendance were John Watson, director of athletics, Pepperdine University; Tracy Shoemake, associate athletics director, Texas State University–San Marcos; and Beth DeBauche, NCAA director of Division I.]

14. Future Meeting Schedule.

a. September 20, 2009, Webinar.

b. November 20-22, 2009, Indianapolis, Indiana.

c. January 11-16, 2010, in conjunction with the 2010 NCAA Convention, Atlanta, Georgia.

d. March/April, 2010, teleconference (date to be determined).

e. July 15-18, 2010, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Committee Chair: Matthew Baysinger, University of Kansas, Big 12 Conference
Committee Vice-Chair: Nick Fulton, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Big Ten Conference
Staff Liaisons: Maricela Shukie, NCAA Educational Affairs,
Kelly Groddy, NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs,
Abbie Renaker, NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs,
Tim Nevius, NCAA Enforcement department.

NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
Guiding Principles

NCAA Division I Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet guiding principles identified, in order of significance, for consideration when reviewing legislative proposals or other recruiting issues:

a. Adherence to the principle governing recruiting set forth in NCAA Constitution 2.11. Specifically, that the recruiting process involves a balancing of the interests of prospective student-athletes, their educational institutions and the Association's member institutions and that recruiting regulations be designed to promote equity among member institutions in its recruiting of prospective student-athletes and to shield them from undue pressures that may interfere with the scholastic or athletics interests of the prospective student-athletes or their educational institutions;

b. Commitment to student-athlete well-being and coaches' quality of life (e.g., time commitment) issues;

c. Ensure legislation is written in a simple, clear and direct manner;

d. Consideration of cost implications to institutions;

e. Consideration of whether or not sport-specific legislative proposals can be expanded to include other sports;

f. Consideration of the amount of time legislation has been in effect in order to assess the full impact before supporting a legislative change to the same bylaws;

g. Whenever possible ensure feedback has been solicited from appropriate external groups (e.g., coaches associations, national governing bodies) on issues, particularly when reviewing legislative proposals that are sport specific;

h. Examine potential unintended consequences when reviewing legislation, particularly proposals designated as noncontroversial or emergency;

i. Consideration of flexibility with regard to issues involving communication (e.g., telephone calls, written and electronic correspondence, contacts) with prospective student-athletes who have signed an National Letter of Intent (NLI) or for those institutions not using the NLI, a written offer of financial aid and/or offer of admission; and

j. Consideration of legislative proposals that focus recruiting practices on scholastic activities.

2009-10 NCAA Division I Proposal Review Chart

Note: All proposals in the 2009-10 Publication of Proposed Legislation are listed in this proposal review chart. Cabinets or committees that sponsored or recommended legislation have an opportunity to review their proposals and recommend any changes during the sponsor modification period (July 15 - October 27, 2009).

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Groups Responsible for Review
2009-9	ETHICAL CONDUCT -- UNETHICAL CONDUCT -- KNOWINGLY INFLUENCING OTHERS TO FURNISH FALSE OR MISLEADING INFORMATION	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Committee on Infractions)	
2009-10	PERSONNEL -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- GRADUATE-ASSISTANT COACH -- EMPLOYMENT WITHIN SEVEN YEARS OF GRADUATION OR EXHAUSTING ELIGIBILITY -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Southeastern Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee
2009-11	PERSONNEL -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- GRADUATE-ASSISTANT COACH -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL AND WOMEN'S ROWING -- LESS THAN 50 PERCENT OF FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT DURING FINAL TERM	Big 12 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee Women's Rowing Committee
2009-12	PERSONNEL -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT-ASSISTANT COACH	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Men's Basketball Issues Committee Women's Basketball Issues Committee Football Issues Committee

2009-13	PERSONNEL AND RECRUITING -- RECRUITING COORDINATION FUNCTIONS -- PERMISSIBLE CALLERS -- EXCEPTION -- VOLUNTEER COACH -- TRACK AND FIELD	Pacific-10 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Men's and Women's Track and Field Committee
2009-14	PERSONNEL -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- MANAGER	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Men's Basketball Issues Committee Women's Basketball Issues Committee Football Issues Committee
2009-15	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING ACTIVITIES -- NONCOACHING ATHLETICS STAFF MEMBER WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Men's Basketball Issues Committee Women's Basketball Issues Committee Football Issues Committee
2009-16	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CONTACT AND EVALUATION OF PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- FALL EVALUATION PERIOD -- EXCEPTION -- FOOTBALL	Southeastern Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee
2009-17	PERSONNEL -- CERTIFICATION TO RECRUIT OFF CAMPUS -- CERTIFICATION ADMINISTRATION -- FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVE	Atlantic Sun Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

2009-18	PERSONNEL AND RECRUITING -- RECRUITING COORDINATION FUNCTIONS -- EXCEPTION -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS AND NONCOUTABLE COACHES -- TELEPHONE CALLS IN CONJUNCTION WITH OFFICIAL VISIT TRANSPORTATION	Big 12 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-19	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF COACHES AND OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Women's Volleyball Committee
2009-20	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS -- ON-CAMPUS EVENTS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Women's Basketball Issues Committee
2009-22	AMATEURISM AND ELIGIBILITY -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- EXCEPTION -- PRIOR TO INITIAL FULL-TIME COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- DELAYED ENROLLMENT -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	Men's and Women's Tennis Committee
2009-23	AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXCEPTIONS TO AMATEURISM RULE -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- INSURANCE AGAINST DISABLING-INJURY OR ILLNESS	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	
2009-24	AMATEURISM -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- TRYOUTS -- MEN'S ICE HOCKEY	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	Men's Ice Hockey Committee

2009-25	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- INSTITUTIONAL, CHARITABLE, EDUCATION OR NONPROFIT PROMOTIONS -- RELEASE STATEMENT -- DE MINIMIS VIOLATION	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)	Amateurism Cabinet
2009-26	RECRUITING -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- DEAD PERIOD -- EXCEPTION -- UNOFFICIAL VISIT AFTER NATIONAL LETTER OF INTENT SIGNING OR OTHER WRITTEN COMMITMENT	Pacific-10 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-27	RECRUITING -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EVALUATION DAYS -- SPRING EVALUATION PERIOD -- 168 DAYS -- FOOTBALL	Southeastern Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee
2009-28	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- OFFICIAL AND UNOFFICIAL VISITS -- OFFERS OF FINANCIAL AID -- TRYOUTS -- WOMEN'S SOCCER	Southeastern Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Women's Soccer Committee
2009-29	RECRUITING AND ELIGIBILITY -- FOUR-YEAR PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- PERMISSION TO CONTACT AND TRANSFER RELEASE -- RESPONSE TO REQUEST AND HEARING OPPORTUNITY	Big South Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Academics Cabinet Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet

2009-30	RECRUITING -- PERMISSIBLE RECRUITERS -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Basketball Issues Committee)	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Women's Basketball Issues Committee
2009-31	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- HEAD COACH RESTRICTIONS -- ASSISTANT DESIGNATED AS NEXT HEAD COACH -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee
2009-32	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- EXCEPTION -- UNLIMITED DURING CONTACT PERIOD	Pacific-10 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-33	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- EXCEPTION -- UNLIMITED AFTER RECEIPT OF ROOM OR TUITION DEPOSIT	Big West Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-34	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- EXCEPTION -- DAY OF UNOFFICIAL VISIT	Big 12 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-35	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- VISIT TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION -- VISITS DURING EVALUATION PERIOD -- FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet. Football Issues Committee

2009-36	RECRUITING -- EVALUATIONS -- NONSCHOLASTIC EVALUATIONS DURING ACADEMIC YEAR -- NATIONAL STANDARDIZED TESTING WEEKENDS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-37	RECRUITING -- EVALUATIONS -- SUMMER EVALUATION PERIOD -- NONINSTITUTIONAL NONORGANIZED EVENTS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-38	RECRUITING -- EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Football Issues Committee)	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-39	RECRUITING -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF EVALUATIONS -- EVALUATION DAYS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Women's Volleyball Committee
2009-40	RECRUITING -- PRINTED RECRUITING MATERIALS -- GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE -- INSTITUTIONAL LETTERHEAD	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	
2009-41	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ATHLETICS PUBLICATIONS -- NO PRINTED MEDIA GUIDES OR RECRUITING BROCHURES	Pacific-10 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-42	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ATHLETICS PUBLICATIONS -- NO PRINTED PUBLICATIONS TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES	Southeastern Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

2009-43	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS -- EXCEPTION -- AFTER RECEIPT OF FINANCIAL DEPOSIT	Pacific-10 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-44	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS AND COMPUTER GENERATED RECRUITING PRESENTATIONS	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	
2009-45	RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL VISIT -- FIRST OPPORTUNITY TO VISIT -- JUNE IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SENIOR YEAR -- FOOTBALL	Big Ten Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee.
2009-46	RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL VISIT -- NUMBER OF OFFICIAL VISITS -- INSTITUTIONAL LIMITATION -- DE MINIMIS VIOLATION	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-47	RECRUITING -- LETTER OF INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS -- WRITTEN OFFER OF AID BEFORE SIGNING DATE -- FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet Football Issues Committee.
2009-48	RECRUITING AND FINANCIAL AID -- LETTER-OF-INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS -- LETTER OF INTENT RESTRICTION -- LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF SIGNINGS -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Southeastern Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet Football Issues Committee

2009-49	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- COMPETITION AGAINST PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- FOOTBALL	Southeastern Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee
2009-50	RECRUITING AND ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS -- LOCAL SPORTS CLUBS -- ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS -- QUIET PERIODS -- WOMEN'S SOCCER	Big 12 Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Women's Soccer Committee
2009-51	RECRUITING -- CAMPS AND CLINICS -- INSTITUTION'S SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS -- LOCATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Basketball Issues Committee)	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Women's Basketball Issues Committee
2009-52	RECRUITING -- CAMPS AND CLINICS -- CONDUCTED DURING JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST -- EMPLOYMENT IN NONINSTITUTIONAL, PRIVATELY OWNED CAMPS AND CLINICS AT ANY LOCATION -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Football Issues Committee)	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
2009-53	RECRUITING -- CAMPS AND CLINICS -- CONDUCTED DURING JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST -- FOOTBALL	Southern Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee
2009-54	RECRUITING -- CAMPS AND CLINICS -- EMPLOYMENT IN NONINSTITUTIONAL, PRIVATELY OWNED CAMPS OR CLINICS AT ANY LOCATION -- FOOTBALL	Ivy Group	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee

2009-55	RECRUITING -- CAMPS AND CLINICS -- EMPLOYMENT OF COACH -- QUIET PERIOD -- WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Women's Volleyball Committee
2009-56	RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- CRITERIA FOR SUBSCRIPTION	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Basketball Issues Committee)	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet. Women's Basketball Issues Committee Football Issues Committee
2009-57	ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- FOOTBALL -- QUIET PERIODS IN JANUARY	Patriot League	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Football Issues Committee
2009-58	ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- MEN'S SOCCER	Big West Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet. Men's Soccer Committee
2009-59	ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL -- EVALUATION PERIOD IN CONJUNCTION WITH CHAMPIONSHIP	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Women's Volleyball Committee
2009-60	ELIGIBILITY -- ACADEMIC WAIVERS -- AUTHORITY OF INITIAL-ELIGIBILITY WAIVERS COMMITTEE AND PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE WAIVERS COMMITTEE	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	

2009-61	ELIGIBILITY -- FULL TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR PRACTICE -- WAIVER -- U.S. OLYMPIC COMMITTEE/NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY -- FORMER STUDENT ATHLETE AT ANOTHER INSTITUTION -- INDIVIDUAL SPORTS AND WOMEN'S ROWING	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Olympic Sports Liaison Committee)	Academics Cabinet.
2009-62	ELIGIBILITY -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR PRACTICE -- WAIVER -- U.S. OLYMPIC COMMITTEE/NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY -- FORMER STUDENT-ATHLETE -- DURATION OF WAIVER -- INDIVIDUAL SPORTS AND WOMEN'S ROWING	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Olympic Sports Liaison Committee)	Academics Cabinet.
2009-63	ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF COMPETITION -- ALUMNI GAME, FUNDRAISING ACTIVITY OR CELEBRITY SPORTS ACTIVITY	Big East Conference	Academics Cabinet.
2009-64	ELIGIBILITY -- FRESHMAN ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS -- CORE-CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	
2009-65	ELIGIBILITY -- TRANSFER REGULATIONS -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE TRANSFERS -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL	Mountain West Conference	Academics Cabinet. Women's Volleyball Committee

2009-66	ELIGIBILITY -- TRANSFER REGULATIONS -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE TRANSFERS -- COMPETITION OR RECEIPT OF ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID IN YEAR OF TRANSFER -- TENNIS	Southeastern Conference	Academics Cabinet. Men's and Women's Tennis Committee
2009-67	FINANCIAL AID -- TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- ONE-YEAR PERIOD -- DE MINIMIS VIOLATION	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)	Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet
2009-68	FINANCIAL AID -- MIDYEAR REPLACEMENT -- GRADUATION DURING PREVIOUS YEAR -- WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet. Women's Volleyball Committee
2009-69	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- EQUIVALENCY COMPUTATIONS -- EXCEPTIONS -- ACADEMIC HONOR AWARDS -- TRANSFER STUDENTS	Mountain West Conference	Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet
2009-70	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits and Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	Women's Volleyball Committee
2009-71	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES FOR ENROLLED STUDENT-ATHLETES -- HOUSING AND MEALS -- PERMISSIBLE PRESEASON PRACTICE EXPENSES -- DE MINIMIS VIOLATION	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)	Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet

2009-72	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES FOR STUDENT-ATHLETE'S FRIENDS AND RELATIVES -- REASONABLE REFRESHMENTS	Big 12 Conference	Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet
2009-73	AWARDS, EXPENSES AND BENEFITS -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NONPERMISSIBLE -- LODGING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A REGULAR-SEASON HOME CONTEST	Pacific-10 Conference	Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet
2009-74	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- OCCASIONAL MEALS -- LOCATION OF MEAL PROVIDED BY REPRESENTATIVE OF ATHLETICS INTERESTS	Horizon League	Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet
2009-75	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- MANDATORY MEDICAL EXAMINATION -- SICKLE CELL SOLUBILITY TEST	Conference USA and Southwestern Athletic Conference	Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
2009-76	PLAYING AND PRACTICES SEASONS -- TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS -- COUNTABLE ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES BETWEEN MIDNIGHT AND 5 A.M.	Southeastern Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet

2009-77	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- ON-COURT PRACTICE -- 30 PRACTICES WITHIN 40 DAYS PRIOR TO FIRST CONTEST	Southeastern Conference and Big East Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Women's Basketball Issues Committee
2009-78	PLAYING AND PRACTICES SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- NUMBER OF CONTESTS -- MAXIMUM LIMITATIONS	Atlantic Coast Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Women's Basketball Issues Committee

2009-79	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- NUMBER OF CONTESTS AND DATES OF COMPETITION AND TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL	Southeastern Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Field Hockey Committee Men's Lacrosse Committee Women's Lacrosse Committee Men's Soccer Committee Women's Soccer Committee Women's Softball Committee Men's and Women's Track and Field Committee Women's Volleyball Committee Men's Volleyball Committee
2009-80	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOOTBALL -- FIRST CONTEST -- 14 WEEKS PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1	Conference USA	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Football Issues Committee
2009-81	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOOTBALL -- OUT-OF-SEASON ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- SUMMER CONDITIONING PERIOD	Mountain West Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet. Football Issues Committee

2009-82	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- LIMIT ON NUMBER OF STUDENT-ATHLETES ON AN OUTSIDE TEAM -- VACATION PERIOD EXCEPTION AND OUTSIDE TEAM TOURS -- WOMEN'S ROWING	Pacific-10 Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Women's Rowing Committee
2009-83	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- REGULATIONS FOR PLAYING SEASON AND MINIMUM CONTEST REQUIREMENTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	Sun Belt Conference	hampionships/Sports Management Cabinet Administration Cabinet Women's Volleyball Committee
2009-84	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASON REGULATIONS -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- WOMEN'S SOCCER	Southeastern Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Men's Soccer Committee Women's Soccer Committee
2009-85	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SOFTBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE AND FIRST CONTEST DATE -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT	Big Ten Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Women's Softball Committee
2009-86	ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION -- MANDATORY SELF-STUDY AND EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW -- ACADEMIC INTEGRITY -- ACADEMIC STANDARDS -- RETENTION	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Athletics Certification)	

2009-87	ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS -- FOREIGN TOURS AND COMPETITION -- NO INSTITUTIONAL OR CONFERENCE FOREIGN TOURS	Pacific-10 Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Men's Basketball Issues Committee Women's Basketball Issues Committee
2009-88	ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS -- FOREIGN TOURS AND COMPETITION -- ELIGIBILITY OF STUDENT-ATHLETES -- INCOMING-STUDENT PARTICIPATION -- BASKETBALL	Atlantic 10 Conference	Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Men's Basketball Issues Committee Women's Basketball Issues Committee

LEGISLATION

NCAA DIVISION I PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION

2009-10 Legislative Cycle

August 14, 2009

THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
P.O. Box 6222
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206-6222
317/917-6222
ncaa.org
August 2009

Legislation Prepared By: Lynn Holzman, *Director of Academic and Membership Affairs*; Steve Mallonee, *Managing Director of Membership Services/Division I Governance Liaison* and Leeland Zeller, *Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs*.

NCAA, NCAA logo and NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION are registered marks of the Association and use in any manner is prohibited unless prior approval is obtained from the Association.

Publication of Proposed Legislation for the 2009-10 Legislative Cycle

This publication presents all proposed amendments to the NCAA legislation that were properly sponsored for the 2009-10 legislative cycle in accordance with the Division I legislative calendar.

This publication is produced directly from the Legislative Services Database for the Internet (LSDBi) each time it is downloaded. Therefore, the content of the publication may change each time it is accessed from the NCAA Web page. As modifications or corrections are made to proposals during the sponsor modification/alternative proposal period, updates will be made to LSDBi and those changes will be reflected in this document.

Because this document is generated directly from LSDBi each time it is downloaded, there is no table of contents or index; however, users may use the "Bookmark" feature of the Adobe Reader to quickly scan the proposal numbers and titles and go directly to those proposals within the document. Users may also use the "Search" feature to find particular proposals. The proposals are presented by topical area by bylaw numbers and by proposal number within topical areas. The order of the topical areas is as follows:

Ethical Conduct

Personnel

Amateurism

Recruiting

Eligibility

Financial Aid

Awards, Benefits and Expenses

Playing and Practice Seasons

Athletics Certification

Administrative Regulations

2009-10 Division I Legislative Calendar

The legislative calendar, as set forth in NCAA Constitution 5 is summarized here for convenience of reference.

July 15: Deadline for submission of proposals by Division I conferences and cabinets.

August 15: Deadline for online posting of Division I Publication of Proposed Legislation.

Posting of POPL through September 30, 2009: Cabinet and Committee Review. Applicable proposals forwarded to the appropriate governance entity for discussion and comment.

July 15 through October 27, 2009: Sponsor Modification/Alternative Proposal Period. From July 15 through October 27 at 5 p.m., the cabinets or any conference may suggest that the sponsor modify the proposal or may sponsor an alternative proposal, provided the suggested modification or alternative proposal is germane to the original proposal. Modifications suggested during this period may increase or decrease the scope of the proposal. Entities suggesting modifications are to contact the proposal's sponsor to determine if the sponsor agrees with the proposed change.

October 19-20, 2009: The NCAA Division I Legislative Council Meeting.

November 15, 2009: Deadline for online posting of NCAA Division I Official Notice to the NCAA Web site. The Official Notice lists all pending legislative proposals (including alternative proposals) whether sponsored by conferences, cabinets, the Legislative Council or the Board of Directors.

January 13-16, 2010: NCAA Convention.

January 14, 2010: Legislative Council initial consideration of legislation.

January 16, 2010: NCAA Division I Board of Directors meeting.

January 17 through March 17, 2010: 60-Day Comment/Amendment/Override Period. Cabinets and conferences shall have 60 days to offer amendments to any legislation forwarded for membership comment by the Legislative Council or request an override of any legislation adopted by the Legislative Council or Board of Directors or defeated by the Board of Directors at their January 2009 meetings. During this period, legislative amendments that do not increase the modification specified in the original proposal are permitted. Any amendments submitted during this time period will be posted for membership review on LSDBi. Pursuant to NCAA Division I Constitution 5.3.2.4.1, during this time period, member institutions also may submit comments on the pending legislation.

April 19-20, 2010: Legislative Council second consideration of legislation.

April 29, 2010: Board of Directors meeting.

April 30-June 28, 2010: 60-Day Override Period.

PROPOSALS SUBMITTED FOR THE 2009-10 LEGISLATIVE CYCLE

[Note: In the following proposals, those letters and words that appear in ~~*italics and strikethrough*~~ are to be deleted and those letters and words that appear in **bold** face and are underlined are to be added. Some proposals may be considered in October 2009 as emergency or noncontroversial. All other proposals are for consideration in January and April 2010.]

No. 2009-9 ETHICAL CONDUCT — UNETHICAL CONDUCT — KNOWINGLY INFLUENCING OTHERS TO FURNISH FALSE OR MISLEADING INFORMATION

Intent: To specify that knowingly influencing others to furnish the NCAA or an individual?s institution false or misleading information concerning an individual's involvement in or knowledge of matters relevant to a possible violation of an NCAA regulation constitutes unethical conduct.

Bylaws: Amend 10.1, as follows:

10.1 UNETHICAL CONDUCT. Unethical conduct by a prospective or enrolled student-athlete or a current or former institutional staff member (e.g., coach, professor, tutor, teaching assistant, student manager, student trainer) may include, but is not limited to, the following:

[10.1-(a) through 10.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Knowingly furnishing **or knowingly influencing others to furnish** the NCAA or the individual's institution false or misleading information concerning ~~the~~ **an** individual's involvement in or knowledge of matters relevant to a possible violation of an NCAA regulation;

[Remainder of 10.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Committee on Infractions)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Ethical Conduct

Rationale: This proposal is intended to codify current practice, as it relates to ethical-conduct violation charges under Bylaw 10.1-(d). This revision would be consistent with case precedent as evidenced in decisions by the Committee on Infractions. Under Bylaw 10.1-(d), if an individual (to whom the bylaw applies) provides false or misleading information concerning violations of NCAA legislation, such conduct can serve as the basis for an ethical-conduct violation. Under a strict reading or interpretation of 10.1-(d), the individual is seemingly only responsible for personally providing false or misleading information concerning his or her own involvement in or knowledge of matters pertinent to a violation of NCAA legislation. In practice, however, providing false information concerning one?s involvement in or knowledge of violations, inducing another person to provide false or misleading information about their involvement in or knowledge of violations, or falsifying documentation (e.g., compliance monitoring forms) to conceal violations are areas of conduct that have fallen under the purview of Bylaw 10.1-(d). Although Bylaw 10.1 is not intended to be an exclusive list of the type of conduct constituting unethical conduct, the proposed changes more accurately incorporate current practice as it relates to charging violations of Bylaw 10.1-(d).

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 25, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Personnel

No. 2009-10 PERSONNEL — DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS — GRADUATE-ASSISTANT COACH — EMPLOYMENT WITHIN SEVEN YEARS OF GRADUATION OR EXHAUSTING ELIGIBILITY — BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In bowl subdivision football, to specify that a graduate-assistant coach is any coach who has received a baccalaureate degree or has exhausted athletics eligibility within the previous seven years and qualifies for appointment as a graduate assistant under the policies of the institution.

Bylaws: Amend 11.01.3, as follows:

11.01.3 Coach, Graduate Assistant — Bowl Subdivision Football and Women's Rowing. In bowl subdivision football ~~*and women's rowing*~~, **a graduate-assistant coach is any coach who has received a baccalaureate degree or has exhausted athletics eligibility within the previous seven years and qualifies for appointment as a graduate assistant under the policies of the institution. In women's rowing,** a graduate-assistant coach is any coach who has received a baccalaureate degree and qualifies for appointment as a graduate assistant under the policies of the institution. The individual is not required to be enrolled in a specific graduate degree program unless required by institutional policy. The following provisions shall apply:

[Remainder of 11.01.3 unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010; for new appointments of graduate assistant coaches on or after August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: There has been a proliferation of graduate-assistant coach positions in football being filled by individuals with significant coaching experience. Originally, the graduate-assistant position was designed to allow recent graduates to be involved in coaching activities while continuing their primary pursuit, of postgraduate educational opportunities. This proposal is intended to establish a criterion that serves to better define the graduate-assistant position as being filled by an individual that is primarily in the position for the "graduate student" portion of the title and not necessarily the "assistant coach" portion. Seven years is a relatively short time period following the individual's completion of a baccalaureate degree program or completion of the individual's athletics eligibility. Such a time period provides former student-athletes, who may have had limited professional athletics careers, the opportunity to return to the institution to attend graduate school and to be involved in coaching activities as a graduate-assistant coach.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 22, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-11 PERSONNEL — DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS — GRADUATE-ASSISTANT COACH — BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL AND WOMEN'S ROWING — LESS THAN 50 PERCENT OF FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT DURING FINAL TERM

Intent: In bowl subdivision football and women's rowing, to specify that a graduate-assistant coach may be enrolled in less than 50 percent of the institution's minimum regular graduate program of studies during his or her final semester or quarter of the degree program, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements.

Bylaws: Amend 11.01.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and Division I, divided vote]

11.01.3 Coach, Graduate Assistant — Bowl Subdivision Football and Women's Rowing. In bowl subdivision football and women's rowing, a graduate-assistant coach is any coach who has received a baccalaureate degree and qualifies for appointment as a graduate assistant under the policies of the institution. The individual is not required to be enrolled in a specific graduate degree program unless required by institutional policy. The following provisions shall apply:

(a) The individual shall be enrolled in at least 50 percent of the institution's minimum regular graduate program of studies**, except that during his or her final semester or quarter of the degree program, he or she may be enrolled in less than 50 percent of the institution's minimum regular program, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements**. ~~*However, an*~~ **An** institution may appoint a midyear replacement graduate-assistant coach who is enrolled in less than 50 percent of the institution's minimum regular graduate program of studies (or is not yet enrolled), provided the graduate assistant coach has been accepted for enrollment in a graduate program beginning with the next regular academic term;

[Remainder of 11.01.3 unchanged.]

Source: Big 12 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This proposal would establish a standard that would be similar to the current legislation for a student-athlete in his or her final semester/quarter. Graduate-assistant coaches who only need to complete courses that amount to less than 50 percent of the institution's minimum regular graduate program of studies to graduate should be held to the same standards as a student-athlete who is eligible to compete in his or her final year of eligibility and who requires less than a full-time course load to graduate. Graduate-assistant coaches who meet all other requirements to

serve in such capacity, should not be penalized for their academic success and they should not be held to a higher standard than a student-athlete in this regard.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-12 PERSONNEL — DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS — UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT-ASSISTANT COACH

Intent: To permit a student-athlete to serve as an undergraduate student-assistant coach at the institution at which the student-athlete most recently participated in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete is currently enrolled at the institution as a full-time undergraduate student and he or she renounces any remaining eligibility in the sport; further, to specify that the limit of undergraduate student-assistant coaches in each sport shall be the same as the limit of countable coaches permitted in the sport.

A. Bylaws: Amend 11.01.4, as follows:

11.01.4 Coach, **Undergraduate** Student Assistant. ~~*A*~~ **An undergraduate** student-assistant coach is any coach who is a student-athlete who has exhausted his or her eligibility in the sport**, has renounced any remaining eligibility in the sport** or has become injured to the point that he or she is unable to practice or compete ever again, and who meets the following additional criteria:

(a) Is enrolled at the institution at which he or she **most recently** participated in intercollegiate athletics;

~~*(b) Is participating as a student-coach within the five-year eligibility period (see Bylaw 14.2);*~~

(~~*c*~~**b**) Is **enrolled as** a full-time undergraduate ~~*or graduate*~~ student **in his or her first baccalaureate degree program** (see ~~*Bylaws*~~ **Bylaw** 14.1.8.2 ~~*and 14.1.8.2.1.4*~~), except that during his or her final semester or quarter of ~~*a*~~ **the baccalaureate** degree program, he or she may be enrolled in less than a full-time program of studies, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements;

[11.01.4-(d) through 11.01.4-(e) relettered as 11.01.4-(c) through 11.01.4-(d), unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 11.7.4.2.2, as follows:

11.7.4.2.2 Student-Assistant Coach. ~~*The limits on the number of coaches in this section do not apply to*~~ **An institution may employ** student-assistant coaches (see Bylaw 11.01.4). **The limit on the number of student-assistant coaches in each sport shall be the same as the limit on the number of coaches in the sport per Bylaw 11.7.4.**

C. Bylaws: Amend 15.5.1, as follows:

15.5.1 Counters. A student-athlete shall be a counter and included in the maximum awards limitations set forth in this bylaw under the following conditions:

[15.5.1-(a) through 15.5.1-(c) unchanged.]

[15.5.1.1 through 15.5.1.6 unchanged.]

15.5.1.7 Student-Assistant Coach. A student-athlete receiving institutional financial aid after having renounced his or her eligibility in order to become a student-assistant coach is not a counter in that sport in later academic years following the renunciation of eligibility.

[15.5.1.7 through 15.5.1.9 renumbered as 15.5.1.8 through 15.5.1.10, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This proposal will expand opportunities for student-athletes to gain coaching experience while enrolled as full-time undergraduate students. Any concern that institutions would gain a competitive advantage is addressed with the condition that student-assistant coaches would renounce any remaining eligibility. Further, permitting former student-athletes to serve as student-assistant coaches outside of their five-year eligibility period may encourage student-athletes who departed their institutions prior to graduating to return and finish their baccalaureate degrees and allow institutions to earn additional NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate points. Finally, the limits on the number of student-assistant coaches is appropriate to provide additional coaching opportunities while being mindful of any competitive equity concerns that may arise if no limit were set with the expansion of individuals who are now eligible for the positions.

Estimated Budget Impact: Dependent on number of student-assistant coaches used by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 27, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-13 PERSONNEL AND RECRUITING — RECRUITING COORDINATION FUNCTIONS — PERMISSIBLE CALLERS — EXCEPTION — VOLUNTEER COACH — TRACK AND FIELD

Intent: In track and field, to permit a volunteer coach to make telephone calls to and receive telephone calls from a prospective student-athlete, provided the coach has successfully completed the coaches' certification exam.

A. Bylaws: Amend 11.01.5, as follows:

11.01.5 Coach, Volunteer. In sports other than football and basketball, a volunteer coach is any coach who does not receive compensation or remuneration from the institution's athletics department or any organization funded in whole or in part by the athletics department or that is involved primarily in the promotion of the institution's athletics program (e.g., booster club, athletics foundation association). The following provisions shall apply:

(a) The individual is prohibited from contacting and evaluating prospective student-athletes off campus or from scouting opponents off campus and may not perform recruiting coordination functions (see Bylaw 11.7.1.2). **In track and field, a volunteer coach may make telephone calls to and receive telephone calls from prospective student-athletes, provided the coach has successfully completed the coaches' certification examination per Bylaw 11.5.1.1.**

[11.01.5-(b) and 11.01.5-(c) unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 11.7.1.2, as follows:

11.7.1.2 Recruiting Coordination Functions. The following recruiting coordination functions (except related routine clerical tasks) must be performed by the head coach or one or more of the assistant coaches who count toward the numerical limitations in Bylaw 11.7.4:

[11.7.1.2-(a) and 11.7.1.2-(b) unchanged.]

[11.7.1.2.1 unchanged.]

11.7.1.2.2 Exception — Volunteer Coach — Track and Field. In track and field, a volunteer coach may perform the function set forth in Bylaw 11.7.1.2-(b) if the coach has successfully completed the coaches' certification examination per Bylaw 11.5.1.1. [See Bylaw 11.01.5-(a).]

[11.7.1.2.2 renumbered as 11.7.1.2.3, unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3.4, as follows:

13.1.3.4 Permissible Callers.

13.1.3.4.1 Institutional Coaching Staff Members — General Rule. All telephone calls made to and received from a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians or coaches) must be made and received by the head coach or one or more of the assistant coaches who count toward the numerical limitations in Bylaw 11.7.1.2). In bowl subdivision football and women's rowing, such telephone calls also may be made and received by a graduate-assistant coach, provided the coach has successfully completed the coaches' certification examination per Bylaw 11.5.1.1. **In track and field, such telephone calls may be made and received by a volunteer coach, provided the coach has successfully completed the coaches' certification examination per Bylaw 11.5.1.1.**

[Remainder of 13.1.3.4 unchanged.]

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: On average, there are approximately 100 student-athletes in a combined men's and women's track and field program. Expanding the role of the volunteer coach to make or to receive telephone calls from a prospective student-athlete and/or his or her family would alleviate some of the burden on countable coaches and would permit the coaches to focus more attention on the needs of current student-athletes. Further, the volunteer track and field coach often specializes in an event for which there is no full-time coach (e.g., pole vault). This proposal would permit the volunteer coach to become more involved in recruiting the prospective student-athletes with whom he or she will work if they choose to attend the institution. However, the volunteer coach would still be prohibited from recruiting prospective student-athletes off campus.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 09, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-14 PERSONNEL — DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS — MANAGER

Intent: To establish criteria by which an individual may serve as a manager, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 11.01, as follows:

11.01 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS

[11.01.1 through 11.01.5 unchanged.]

11.01.6 Manager. A manager is an individual who performs traditional managerial duties (e.g., equipment, laundry, hydration) and meets the following additional criteria:

(a) The individual shall be a full-time undergraduate or graduate student (see Bylaws 14.1.8.2 and 14.1.8.2.1.4), except that during his or her final semester or quarter of a degree program, he or she may be enrolled in less than a full-time program of studies, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements;

(b) The individual may participate in limited on-court or on-field activities during practice (e.g., assist with drills, throw batting practice) or competition (e.g., assist with warm-up activities) involving student-athletes on a regular basis;

(c) The individual shall not provide instruction to student-athletes;

(d) The individual shall not participate in countable athletically related activities (e.g., practice player) and;

(e) In baseball, the individual shall forfeit any remaining eligibility in the sport.

[11.01.6 renumbered as 11.01.7, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This proposal was developed as a result of feedback received from the membership and constituent groups. The position of manager is intended to support the coaching staff and team in a limited manner rather than provide a development opportunity for others with prior professional experience (e.g., college coach, high school coach). Therefore, it is appropriate that such individuals be full-time students. Under this proposal, there is no limit on the number of managers for a team. This proposal would codify the principle that the nature of a manager's duties is limited rather than the frequency in which the duties are performed. Managers are permitted to participate in limited duties (e.g., throw bounce passes, retrieve balls, throw batting practice) during practice or competition involving student-athletes on a regular basis. Additionally, a baseball manager would forfeit any remaining eligibility in baseball as soon as he serves as a manager. This condition is designed to address the potential abuse for tryouts because of the roster limit in baseball and the concern of stockpiling student-athletes. Finally, the creation of a separate definition for this position will be helpful in outlining and distinguishing their duties from other positions in the legislation.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 27, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-15 PERSONNEL — LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES — NONCOACHING ACTIVITIES — NONCOACHING ATHLETICS STAFF MEMBER WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES

Intent: To permit noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities to participate in organized activities involving only the coaching staff or administrative duties (e.g., attend meetings involving coaching activities, analyze video of the institution's or an opponent's team, track statistics during practice or competition).

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.1.1.1, as follows:

11.7.1.1.1 Countable Coach. An athletics department staff member must count against coaching limits as soon as the individual participates (in any manner) in the coaching of the intercollegiate team in practice, games or organized activities directly related to that sport, including any organized staff activity directly related to the sport.

11.7.1.1.1.1 Noncoaching Activities. Institutional staff members involved in noncoaching activities (e.g., administrative assistants, academic counselors) do not count in the institution's

coaching limitations, provided such individuals are not identified as coaches, do not engage in any on- or off-field coaching activities (e.g., attending meetings involving coaching activities, analyzing video involving the institution's or an opponent's team), and are not involved in any off-campus recruitment of prospective student-athletes or scouting of opponents. ~~*A noncoaching staff member with sport-specific responsibilities may not participate with or observe student-athletes in the staff member's sport who are engaged in nonorganized voluntary athletically related activities (e.g., pick-up games).*~~

11.7.1.1.1.1.1 Exception — Noncoaching Staff Member with Sport-Specific Responsibilities. A noncoaching staff member with sport-specific responsibilities (e.g., director of operations, administrative assistant) may participate in organized activities involving only the coaching staff or administrative duties (e.g., attend meetings involving coaching activities, analyze video of the institution's or an opponent's team, track statistics during practice or competition). However, such an individual is prohibited from participating in instructional activities with student-athletes and any on-court or on-field activities (e.g., assist with drills, throw batting practice), and is prohibited from participating with or observing student-athletes in the staff member's sport who are engaged in nonorganized voluntary athletically related activities (e.g., pick-up games).

[Remainder of 11.7.1.1.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This proposal was developed as a result of feedback received from the membership and constituent groups. The feedback indicated some confusion regarding the application of the legislation governing noncoaching activities, such as attendance at coaches meetings and analyzing video of the institution's team or that of an opponent. Participation in these activities does not result in such a significant advantage that noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities should be precluded from participation in them. This proposal establishes a limited exception to the general rule related to noncoaching activities, while retaining the restrictions that staff members who are not coaches may not be identified as coaches, may not participate in instructional activities with student-athletes and may not engage in off-campus recruiting activities. It is permissible for noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities to attend practice and competition, to be in the team bench or sideline area and perform administrative duties (e.g., track statistics, run clock, take notes for coaching staff).

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 27, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-16 PERSONNEL — LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES — CONTACT AND EVALUATION OF PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES — FALL EVALUATION PERIOD — EXCEPTION — FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to permit ten coaches to recruit off campus at any one time during the fall evaluation period during any week (Sunday through Saturday) in which no regular season competition is scheduled.

A. Bylaws: Amend 11.7.2.2, as follows:

[Federated provisions, FBS only]

11.7.2.2 Contact and Evaluation of Prospective Student-Athletes. Only those coaches who are counted by the institution within the numerical limitations on head and assistant coaches may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus. In addition, there is a limit of seven coaches (including the head coach) who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus at any one time (see Bylaw 11.7.4).

11.7.2.2.1 Exception — Fall Evaluation Period. There is a limit of 10 coaches (including the head coach) who may evaluate prospective student-athletes at any one time during the fall evaluation period during any week (Sunday through Saturday) in which no regular season competition is scheduled.

[11.7.2.2.1 through 11.7.2.2.2 renumbered as 11.7.2.2.2 through 11.7.2.2.3, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 11.7.3.2, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

11.7.3.2 Off-Campus Contact and Evaluation of Prospective Student-Athletes. Only those coaches who are counted by the institution within the numerical limitations on head or assistant coaches may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus. In addition, there is a limit of seven coaches (including the head coach) who may contact and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus at any one time (see Bylaw 11.7.4).

11.7.3.2.1 Exception — Fall Evaluation Period. There is a limit of 10 coaches (including the head coach) who may evaluate prospective student-athletes at any one time during the fall evaluation period during any week (Sunday through Saturday) in which no regular season competition is scheduled.

[11.7.3.2.1 renumbered as 11.7.3.2.2, unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 11.7.4, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

11.7.4 Limitations on Number of Coaches and Off-Campus Recruiters. There shall be a limit on the

number of coaches who may be employed by an institution and who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus at any one time in each sport as follows:

Sport	Limit on Number of Coaches	Limit on Off-Campus Recruiters
Football, Bowl Subdivision (See Bylaw 11.7.2)	12	7 **10 (during any open week during fall evaluation period**
Football, Championship Subdivision (See Bylaw 11.7.3)	11	7 **10 (during any open week during fall evaluation period**

[All other sports unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: The recent change to calculate fall evaluation opportunities in football based on evaluation days provides an opportunity for additional flexibility in the use of evaluation opportunities. During a week (defined as Sunday through Saturday) in which a football program does not have a game scheduled, all coaching staff members are able to travel for evaluation purposes due to lesser demands related to practice and game preparation. Use of this open week to complete evaluations of prospective student-athletes is an efficient use of time and reduces the requirement for late night travel to a game site after an evaluation during the day prior to an institution's game. Finally, there will be no increase in the total travel costs related to evaluations conducted during the fall since the evaluation-day limit will remain at 42.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 22, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-17 PERSONNEL — CERTIFICATION TO RECRUIT OFF CAMPUS — CERTIFICATION ADMINISTRATION — FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVE

Intent: To specify that an institution's faculty athletics representative shall administer the annual coaches' certification test; further, to specify that if the faculty athletics representative is unable to

administer the test, he or she shall appoint an institutional staff member outside the athletics department to administer the test.

A. Constitution: Amend 6.1.3, as follows:

6.1.3 Faculty Athletics Representative. A member institution shall designate an individual to serve as faculty athletics representative. An individual so designated after January 12, 1989, shall be a member of the institution's faculty or an administrator who holds faculty rank and shall not hold an administrative or coaching position in the athletics department. **The faculty athletics representative shall administer the annual coaches' certification test (see Bylaw 11.5.1.1).** ~~*Duties*~~ **Additional duties** of the faculty athletics representative shall be determined by the member institution.

B. Bylaws: Amend 11.5, as follows:

11.5 CERTIFICATION TO RECRUIT OFF CAMPUS

11.5.1 Annual Certification Requirement. Only those coaches who have been certified may contact or evaluate any prospective student-athletes ff campus. Certification must occur on an annual basis.

11.5.1.1 Certification Administration. Such certification procedures shall be established and administered for its member institutions by the member conferences of the Association or, in the case of an independent institution, by the NCAA national office or the conference office that administers the National Letter of Intent for that institution. Such certification procedures shall include a requirement that the coaches shall have passed a standardized national test developed by the NCAA national office covering NCAA recruiting legislation, including Bylaw 13 and other bylaws [e.g., Bylaws 15.3 (institutional financial aid award) and 14.3 (freshman academic requirements)] that relate to the recruitment of prospective student-athletes as a condition for being permitted to engage in off-campus recruiting. **An institution's faculty athletics representative shall administer the test. If the faculty athletics representative is unable to administer the test, he or she shall appoint an institutional staff member outside the athletics department to administer the test.** Member conferences shall establish ~~*the*~~ **any additional** procedures for administering and correcting the test within each conference.

Source: Atlantic Sun Conference

Effective Date: May 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This proposal is necessary in order to bring consistency among Division I conferences and member institutions with regard to the procedures for administering the coaches' recruiting certification test. Currently, some conferences require their member institutions' faculty athletics representatives to oversee and administer the test, while other conferences have no requirements for who must administer the test. As a result, there is much variation among conferences. The NCAA Presidential Task Force on the Future of Division I Intercollegiate Athletics report emphasized the institutional oversight role of faculty athletics representatives on their campuses.

Therefore, it follows that the administrative oversight of the coaches' recruiting certification test should be one of the faculty athletics representatives' duties and responsibilities.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 01, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-18 PERSONNEL AND RECRUITING — RECRUITING COORDINATION FUNCTIONS — EXCEPTION — NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS AND NONCOUNTABLE COACHES — TELEPHONE CALLS IN CONJUNCTION WITH OFFICIAL VISIT TRANSPORTATION

Intent: To permit a noncoaching staff member or a noncountable coach who is providing ground transportation to a prospective student-athlete on an official visit from the nearest bus or train station or airport to initiate telephone calls to and receive telephone calls from the prospective student-athlete or those individuals accompanying the prospective student-athlete at the time of the prospective student-athlete's arrival at the nearest bus or train station or airport; further; to specify that institutional staff members providing ground transportation from the nearest bus or train station or airport may make unlimited telephone calls to the prospective student-athlete or those individuals accompanying the prospective student-athlete from the time the prospective student-athlete initiates his or her official visit transportation until in-person contact is made with the staff member at the bus or train station or airport.

A. Bylaws: Amend 11.7.1.2, as follows:

11.7.1.2 Recruiting Coordination Functions. The following recruiting coordination functions (except related routine clerical tasks) must be performed by the head coach or one or more of the assistant coaches who count toward the numerical limitations in Bylaw 11.7.4:

(a) Activities involving athletics evaluations and/or selection of prospective student-athletes; and

(b) Making telephone calls to or receiving telephone calls from prospective student-athletes (or prospective student-athletes' parents, legal guardians or coaches).

[11.7.1.2.1 through 11.7.1.2.2 unchanged.]

11.7.1.2.3 Exception — Noncoaching Staff Members and Noncountable Coaches — Telephone Calls in Conjunction with Official Visit Transportation. A noncoaching staff member or a coach who does not count toward the numerical limitations in Bylaw 11.7.4 who is providing ground transportation to a prospective student-athlete on an official visit from the nearest bus or train station or airport (see Bylaw 13.5.2.4) may initiate telephone calls to and receive telephone calls from the prospective student-athlete or those individuals accompanying the prospective student-athlete from the time the prospective student-athlete initiates his or her official visit transportation until in-person

contact is made with the staff member at the bus or train station or airport.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3.3.1, as follows:

13.1.3 Telephone Calls.

13.1.3.1 Time Period for Telephone Calls — General Rule. Telephone calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school (subject to the exceptions below); thereafter, staff members shall not make such telephone calls more than once a week.

[13.1.3.1.1 through 13.1.3.1.7 unchanged.]

[13.1.3.2 unchanged.]

13.1.3.3 Exceptions.

13.1.3.3.1 Official Visit Exception. Institutional coaching staff members (see Bylaw 13.1.3.4.1) may make unlimited telephone calls to a prospective student-athlete during the five days immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's official visit (per Bylaw 13.6) to that institution. If more than one call per week occurs under this exception and a scheduled official visit is cancelled due to circumstances beyond the control of the prospective student-athlete or the institution (e.g., trip is canceled by the prospective student-athlete, inclement weather conditions), such calls shall not be considered institutional violations and shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility. However, the institution shall submit a report to the conference office noting the cancellation of the official visit and the reasons for such cancellation.

13.1.3.3.1.1 Telephone Calls in Conjunction with Official Visit Transportation. Institutional staff members providing ground transportation from the nearest bus or train station or airport (see Bylaw 13.5.2.4) may make unlimited telephone calls to the prospective student-athlete or those individuals accompanying the prospective student-athlete from the time the prospective student-athlete initiates his or her official visit transportation until in-person contact is made with the staff member at the bus or train station or airport. (See Bylaw 11.7.1.2.3.)

13.1.3.4 Permissible Callers.

13.1.3.4.1 Institutional Coaching Staff Members — General Rule. All telephone calls made to and received from a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents, legal guardians or coaches) must be made and received by the head coach or one or more of the assistant coaches who count toward the numerical limitations in Bylaw 11.7.4 (see Bylaw 11.7.1.2). In bowl subdivision football and women's rowing, such telephone calls also may be made and received by a graduate assistant coach, provided the coach has successfully completed the coaches' certification examination per Bylaw 11.5.1.1.

13.1.3.4.1.1 Exceptions — Prior to National Letter of Intent Signing or Other Written Commitment. Prior to a prospective student-athlete signing a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid, the following institutional staff members may make telephone calls to or receive telephone calls from a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians) as specified:

[13.1.3.4.1.1-(a) through 13.1.3.4.1.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Noncoaching Staff Members and Noncountable Coaches — Telephone Calls in Conjunction with Official Visit Transportation. A noncoaching staff member or a coach who does not count toward the numerical limitations in Bylaw 11.7.4 who is providing ground transportation to a prospective student-athlete on an official visit from the nearest bus or train station or airport (see Bylaw 13.5.2.4) may initiate telephone calls to and receive telephone calls from the prospective student-athlete or those individuals accompanying the prospective student-athlete from the time the prospective student-athlete initiates his or her official visit transportation until in-person contact is made with the staff member at the bus or train station or airport.

[Remainder of 13.1.3 unchanged.]

Source: Big 12 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This proposal allows an athletics department staff member to more easily locate a prospective student-athlete at the airport and allows the prospective student-athlete to call the institutional staff member he or she is meeting at the airport in the case of an emergency or in the case of any travel alterations. In many situations, the prospective student-athlete will be traveling alone for the visit and will not be familiar with the airport, resulting in confusion concerning meeting locations or delay in arrival. Allowing telephone communication with the specific staff member will prevent any unnecessary concern by the prospective student-athlete during travel to the institution's campus.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-19 PERSONNEL — LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF COACHES AND OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS — WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL

Intent: To specify that an institution that sponsors only women's sand volleyball shall have a limit of two coaches who may be employed and a limit of two coaches who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time; further, to specify that an institution that sponsors women's sand volleyball and women's volleyball shall have a limit of four coaches who may be employed and a limit of two coaches who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.4, as follows:

11.7.4 Limitations on Number of Coaches and Off-Campus Recruiters. There shall be a limit on the number of coaches who may be employed by an institution and who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time in each sport as follows:

Sport	Limit on Number of Coaches	Limit on Off-Campus Recruiters
Sand Volleyball, Women's (Without Women's Volleyball)	**2**	**2**
Sand Volleyball, Women's (With Women's Volleyball)	**4**	**2**
Volleyball, Women's **(Without Women's Sand Volleyball)**	3	2
Volleyball, Women's (With Women's Sand Volleyball)	**4**	**2**

[All other sports unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This proposal reflects an increase of one to the current women's volleyball countable coach maximum limitations if an institution sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball. Due to an overlap in the women's volleyball championship segment and women's sand volleyball nonchampionship segment, and vice versa, this increase is necessary to allow coaches to have an appropriate work/life balance and to provide an opportunity for women's sand volleyball student-athletes who do not participate in women's volleyball to work with their coaches during the fall nonchampionship segment. Further, a maximum limit of two coaches for institutions sponsoring only women's sand volleyball is appropriate to coach and manage the anticipated squad size of 10 to 14 student-athletes. Finally, these concepts include the input and examination of this issue by the American Volleyball Coaches Association in developing and recommending this proposal.

Estimated Budget Impact: Costs associated with hiring additional countable coaches and costs related to off-campus recruiting if an institution does not sponsor women's volleyball, but will sponsor women's sand volleyball.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 22, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-20 PERSONNEL — LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS — ON-CAMPUS EVENTS — WOMEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In women's basketball, to specify that a coaching staff member who attends an athletics event on the institution's campus that involves women's basketball prospective student-athletes is considered an off-campus recruiter.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.4, as follows:

11.7.4 Limitations on Number of Coaches and Off-Campus Recruiters. There shall be a limit on the number of coaches who may be employed by an institution and who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time in each sport as follows:

[Sports and numbers unchanged.]

[11.7.4.1 through 11.7.4.4 unchanged.]

11.7.4.5 On-Campus Events — Women's Basketball. In women's basketball, a coaching staff member who attends an athletics event on the institution's campus that involves women's basketball prospective student-athletes is considered an off-campus recruiter.

Source: Atlantic Coast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Current legislation limits women's basketball to three off-campus recruiters at any one time. However, if an institution is hosting a women's basketball event on its campus during a permissible recruiting period, that institution's fourth women's basketball coach may attend the on-campus event without counting against the off-campus limit. As a result, those institutions in metropolitan areas that may host basketball events regularly or those institutions with the facilities capable of hosting such events are afforded a significant recruiting advantage. While institutions should continue to be permitted to host basketball events on campus, the limitation of three recruiters during a recruiting period should apply, regardless of where the event occurs.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-21 PERSONNEL AND RECRUITING — LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF COACHES AND OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS — EVALUATION DAYS — LOCAL SPORTS CLUBS — WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL

Intent: In women's volleyball, to specify that (a) a coaching staff member who is involved with a local sports club (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) is considered an off-campus recruiter when he or she is engaged in activities related to the club (e.g., coaching, consulting, administration); (b) during a dead period, a coaching staff member shall not coach a local sports club that includes prospective student-athletes in any activities at any location; (c) during a quiet period, a coaching staff member may coach a local sports club in practice activities only; and (d) coaching a local sports club in competition at any time and in practice activities during a quiet period shall count toward the institution's evaluation days.

A. Bylaws: Amend 11.7.4, as follows:

11.7.4 Limitations on Number of Coaches and Off-Campus Recruiters. There shall be a limit on the number of coaches who may be employed by an institution and who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time in each sport as follows:

[11.7.4.1 through 11.7.4.4 unchanged.]

11.7.4.5 Women's Volleyball — Involvement in a Local Sports Club. In women's volleyball, a coaching staff member who is involved with a local sports club per Bylaw 13.11.2.3 (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) is considered an off-campus recruiter when he or she is engaged in activities related to the club (e.g., coaching, consulting, administration).

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.8.12, as follows:

13.1.8.12 Evaluation Days — Women's Volleyball. In women's volleyball, each institution is limited to 80 evaluation days (measured August 1 through July 31) per Bylaw 13.02.6.2. A coach's employment activities in instructional camps/clinics do not count toward the evaluation days limitation. ~~*A coach's involvement outside the contact/evaluation period with*~~ **Coaching** a local sports club **(**per Bylaw 13.11.2.3**) in competition** shall count toward the limit. **Coaching a local sports club (per Bylaw 13.11.2.3) in practice activities during a quiet period shall count toward the limit. (See Bylaw 13.11.2.3.4.)**

C. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.2.3.4, as follows:

13.11.2.3.4 Additional Restrictions — Women's Volleyball. In women's volleyball, during a ~~*dead or*~~ quiet period, institutional coaching staff members may not coach a local sports club team ~~*at an off-campus competition where*~~ **that includes** prospective student-athletes ~~*are present*~~ **in competition**. However, it is permissible for an institution's coach to coach his or her own local sports club team in practice activities **during a quiet period**. **During a dead period, institutional coaching staff members shall not coach a local sports club that includes prospective student-athletes in practice activities or competition at any location. (See Bylaw 13.1.8.12.)**

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This proposal would place further restrictions on the involvement of women's volleyball coaches with local sports clubs. Many coaches feel compelled to be involved with local sports clubs for the benefit of developing relationships with prospective student-athletes that may assist the institution during the recruiting process. The interest in teaching the game to younger players has become a secondary priority compared to the possible recruiting advantages. This proposal will help to ensure that a coach's involvement with club volleyball programs is not an attempt to circumvent current recruiting regulations. Participation with club teams in practice activities would count toward an institution?s limit of 80 evaluation days during a quiet period and it would be impermissible for coaches to be involved in coaching activities with club teams during a dead period. This proposal would not impact a coach's involvement with local sports clubs comprised of nonprospect-aged participants. Finally, this proposal was initiated and supported by a majority of Division I coaches of the American Volleyball Coaches Association.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Aug 05, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Amateurism

No. 2009-22 AMATEURISM AND ELIGIBILITY — INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS — EXCEPTION — PRIOR TO INITIAL FULL-TIME COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT — DELAYED ENROLLMENT — SEASONS OF COMPETITION

Intent: To specify that prior to initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may enter into an agreement to compete on a professional team and compete on a professional team, provided the agreement does not allow for receipt of more than actual and necessary expenses to participate on the team; further, in sports other than tennis, swimming and diving and women's volleyball, to specify that a student-athlete who does not initially enroll full-time in a collegiate institution within one year (six months for tennis) or the next opportunity to enroll following the high school graduation date of the prospective student-athlete's class and participates in organized events after the specified time period shall be charged with a season of intercollegiate competition for each year of participation and shall fulfill an academic year in residence on matriculation at the certifying institution before being eligible to represent the institution in intercollegiate competition.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.1.2, as follows:

12.1.2 Amateur Status. An individual loses amateur status and thus shall not be eligible for intercollegiate competition in a particular sport if the individual:

[12.1.2-(a) through 12.1.2-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Signs a contract or commitment of any kind to play professional athletics, regardless of its legal enforceability or any consideration received**, except as permitted in Bylaw 12.2.5.1**;

[12.1.2-(d) unchanged.]

(e) Competes on any professional athletics team per Bylaw 12.02.4, even if no pay or remuneration for expenses was received**, except as permitted in Bylaw 12.2.3.2.1**;

[Remainder of 12.1.2 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 12.2.3.2, as follows:

12.2.3.2 Competition with Professionals. An individual shall not be eligible for intercollegiate athletics in a sport if the individual ever competed on a professional team (per Bylaw 12.02.4) in that sport. However, an individual may compete on a tennis, golf, two-person sand volleyball or two-person synchronized diving team with persons who are competing for cash or a comparable prize, provided the individual does not receive payment of any kind for such participation.

12.2.3.2.1 Exception — Competition Prior to Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Prior to initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may compete on a professional team (per Bylaw 12.02.4), provided he or she does not receive more than actual and necessary expenses to participate on the team.

[12.2.3.2.1 through 12.2.3.2.2 renumbered as 12.2.3.2.2 through 12.2.3.2.3, unchanged.]

12.2.3.2.~~3~~**4** Major Junior A Ice Hockey. Ice hockey teams in the United States and Canada, classified by the Canadian Amateur Hockey Association as major junior A teams, are considered professional teams under NCAA legislation.

~~*12.2.3.2.3.1 Limitation on Restoration of Eligibility. An appeal for restoration of eligibility may be submitted on behalf of an individual who has participated on a major junior A ice hockey team under the provisions of Bylaw 14.12; however, such individual shall be denied at least the first year of intercollegiate athletics competition in ice hockey at the certifying institution and shall be charged with the loss of at least one season of eligibility in ice hockey.*~~

[12.2.3.2.4 renumbered as 12.2.3.2.5, unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 12.2.5, as follows:

12.2.5 Contracts and Compensation. An individual shall be ineligible for participation in an intercollegiate sport if he or she has entered into any kind of agreement to compete in professional athletics, either orally or in writing, regardless of the legal enforceability of that agreement.

12.2.5.1 Exception — Prior to Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Prior to initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may enter into an agreement to compete on a professional team (per Bylaw 12.02.4), provided the agreement does not allow for receipt of more than actual and necessary expenses to participate on the team.

[12.2.5.1 renumbered as 12.2.5.2, unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 14.02, as follows:

14.02 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS

[14.02.1 through 14.02.8 unchanged.]

14.02.9 Organized Competition. Athletics competition shall be considered organized if any one of the following conditions exists:

(a) Competition is scheduled and publicized in advance;

(b) Official score is kept;

(c) Individual or team standings are maintained;

(d) Official timer or game officials are used;

(e) Admission is charged;

(f) Teams are regularly formed or team rosters are predetermined;

(g) Team uniforms are used;

(h) A team in privately or commercially sponsored; or

(i) The competition is either directly or indirectly sponsored, promoted or administered by an individual, an organization or any other agency.

[14.02.9 through 14.02.13 renumbered as 14.02.10 through 14.02.14, unchanged.]

E. Bylaws: Amend 14.2.3, as follows:

14.2.3 Criteria for Determining Season of Competition.

[14.2.3.1 unchanged.]

14.2.3.2 Delayed Enrollment **— Seasons of Competition**.

14.2.3.2.1 Sports other than Tennis~~, *Swimming and Diving and Women's Volleyball*~~. ~~*A*~~ **In Sports other than tennis, a** student-athlete who does not enroll in a collegiate institution as a full-time student in a regular academic term during a one-year time period after this or her high school graduation date or the graduation date of his or her class (as determined by the first year of high school enrollment or the international equivalent as specified in the NCAA Guide to International Academic Standards for Athletics Eligibility and based on the prescribed educational path in the student-athlete's country), whichever occurs earlier, shall be subject to the following:

(a) The student-athlete shall be charged with a season of intercollegiate eligibility for each calendar year after the one-year time period (the next opportunity to enroll after one calendar year has elapsed) and prior to full-time collegiate enrollment during which the student-athlete has participated in organized ~~*events*~~ **competition** per Bylaw ~~*14.2.3.5.3*~~ **14.02.9**.

(b) After the one-year time period, if the student-athlete has engaged in ~~*events*~~ **competition** per Bylaw ~~*14.2.3.5.3*~~ **14.02.9**, on matriculation at the certifying institution, the student-athlete must fulfill an academic year in residence before being eligible to represent the institution in intercollegiate competition.

14.2.3.2.2 Tennis. In tennis, a student-athlete who does not enroll in a collegiate institution as a full-time student in a regular academic term within six months (or the first opportunity to enroll after six months have elapsed) after his or her high school graduation date or the graduation date of his or her class (as determined by the first year of high school enrollment or the international equivalent as specified in the NCAA Guide to International Academic Standards for Athletics Eligibility and based on the

prescribed educational path in the student-athlete's country), whichever occurs earlier, shall be subject to the following:

(a) The student-athlete shall be charged with a season of intercollegiate eligibility for each calendar year after the six-month period has elapsed (or the next opportunity to enroll) and prior to full-time collegiate enrollment during which the student-athlete has participated in organized competition per Bylaw 14.02.9.

(b) After the six-month period, if the student-athlete has engaged in organized competition per Bylaw 14.02, on matriculation at the certifying institution, the student-athlete must fulfill an academic year in residence before being eligible to represent the institution in intercollegiate competition.

14.2.3.2**.2**.1 Matriculation After 20th Birthday — Tennis. In tennis, a student who is eligible under Bylaw 14.2.3.2**.2**, but who participates in organized tennis events after his or her 20th birthday and before full-time enrollment at the certifying institution shall be subject to the following:

(a) The student will be charged with one season of intercollegiate tennis competition for each calendar year after his or her 20th birthday and prior to full-time enrollment at the certifying institution during which the student-athlete has participated in organized tennis ~~*events*~~ **competition** per Bylaw ~~*14.2.3.5.3*~~ **14.02.9**. [Note: This includes participation in intercollegiate tennis while enrolled full time in another two-year or four-year institution; however, this provision replaces the season of competition counted in Bylaw 14.2 (only one season is used in any one year).]

(b) Upon matriculation at the certifying institution, the student-athlete must fulfill an academic year in residence before being eligible to represent the institution in intercollegiate tennis, unless the student transfers to the certifying institution with a minimum of 24 semester hours (or equivalent) of transferable degree credit. (Note: All other NCAA transfer and academic eligibility requirements apply.)

14.2.3.2.~~*2*~~**3** Exception — Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup and World University Games Participation. Participation in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup and World University Games is exempt from application of ~~*Bylaws*~~ **Bylaw** 14.2.3.2 ~~*and 14.2.3.2.1*~~.

[14.2.3.3 through 14.2.3.4 unchanged.]

~~*14.2.3.5 Participation After 21st Birthday. In sports other than tennis, swimming and diving and women's volleyball, any participation as an individual or a team representative in organized sports competition by a student during each 12 month period after the student's 21st birthday and prior to initial full-time enrollment in a collegiate institution shall count as one year of varsity competition in that sport. Participation in organized competition during time spent in the U.S. armed services shall be expected. (Note: In swimming and diving, and women's volleyball, Bylaw 14.2.3.5 applies to a student-athlete who is not subject to Bylaw 14.2.3.2. If a student-athlete triggers both Bylaws 14.2.3.2 and 14.2.3.5, only Bylaw 14.2.3.2 applies.*~~

~~*14.2.3.5.1 Track and Field and Cross Country. A prospective student-athlete who participates in outside competition after the student's 21st birthday and prior to initial full-time enrollment in*~~

~~*a collegiate institution during a cross country, indoor track and field or outdoor track and field sports season (as opposed to general road racing events) would be charged with at least one season of competition in the sport in which the student participated.*\~~

~~*14.2.3.5.2 Road Racing. A prospective student-athlete who participates in road racing activities after the student's 21st birthday and prior to initial full-time enrollment in a collegiate institution shall be charged with at least one season of competition in each of the sports of cross country, indoor track and field and outdoor track and field.*~~

~~*14.2.3.5.3 Organized Competition. Athletics competition shall be considered organized if any one of the following conditions exists:*~~

~~*(a) Competition is scheduled and publicized in advance;*~~

~~*(b) Official score is kept;*~~

~~*(c) Individual or tam standings are maintained;*~~

~~*(d) Official timer or game officials are used;*~~

~~*(e) Admission is charged;*~~

~~*(f) Teams are regularly formed or team rosters are predetermined;*~~

~~*(g) Team uniforms are used;*~~

~~*(h) A team is privately or commercially sponsored; or*~~

~~*(i) The competition is either directly or indirectly sponsored, promoted or administered by an individual, an organization or any other agency.*~~

[14.2.3.6 renumbered as 14.2.3.5, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010; applicable to student-athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: Prior to initial collegiate enrollment, it is more equitable to determine eligibility based on the circumstances as they relate to the individual prospective student-athlete, as opposed to his or her teammates. This revision would alleviate the situation in which a prospective student-athlete's eligibility is jeopardized due to a teammate receiving remuneration above actual and necessary expenses, even though the prospective student-athlete may be unaware of this arrangement and does not receive more than actual and necessary expenses for participation on the team. Under this approach, an institution would no longer be required to determine whether a team is considered professional. Instead, the focus would be on the individual's specific circumstances and eligibility would be assessed using the threshold of receipt of more than actual and necessary expenses. The competitive equity issues related to participation in organized competition would be addressed by applying the delayed enrollment seasons of competition legislation, which currently apply only to tennis, swimming and diving, and women's volleyball, to all sports. Decreasing the

length of time during which prospective student-athletes may compete in organized tennis will place emphasis on the importance of academics and level the playing field by ensuring relatively similar competitive opportunities prior to college.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential cost savings in amateurism certification process.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Aug 07, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-23 AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES — EXCEPTIONS TO AMATEURISM RULE — BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES — INSURANCE AGAINST DISABLING-INJURY OR ILLNESS

Intent: To specify that an institution's president or chancellor may designate an institutional staff member (or staff members) to assist a student-athlete with arrangements for securing a loan against future earnings potential for the purpose of purchasing insurance against a disabling injury or illness and to assist with arrangements for securing such insurance.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.1.2.4.3, as follows:

12.1.2.4.3 Exception for Insurance against Disabling Injury or Illness. An individual may borrow against his or her future earnings potential from an established, accredited commercial lending institution exclusively for the purpose of purchasing insurance (with no cash surrender value) against a disabling injury or illness that would prevent the individual from pursuing a chosen career, provided a third party (including a ~~*member institution's athletics department staff members, its professional sports counseling panel or representatives of its*~~ **representative of an institution's**athletics interests) is not involved in arrangements for securing the loan. **However, an institution's president or chancellor (or his or her designated representative from outside the department of athletics) may designate an institutional staff member (or staff members) (e.g., professional sports counseling panel) to assist a student-athlete with arrangements for securing the loan and insurance.** ~~*The student-athlete shall report all such transactions and shall file copies of any loan documents associated with disability insurance with the institution, regardless of the source of the collateral for the loan. The student-athlete also shall file copies of the insurance policy with the institution, regardless of whether a loan is secured to purchase the insurance policy.*~~ **The institution shall retain copies of all documents related to loan transactions and insurance policies, regardless of whether the institution is involved in the arrangements.**

B. Bylaws: Amend 12.3.4, as follows:

12.3.4 Professional Sports Counseling Panel. It is permissible for an authorized institutional professional sports counseling panel to:

[12.3.4-(a) unchanged.]

(b) *Provide direction on* **Assist a student-athlete with arrangements for** securing a loan for the purpose of purchasing insurance against a disabling injury **or illness and with arrangements for purchasing such insurance**;

[12.3.4-(c) through 12.3.4-(g) unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 16.11.1.4, as follows:

16.11.1.4 Disabling-Injury Insurance. A student-athlete may borrow against his or her future earnings potential from an established, accredited commercial lending institution, exclusively for the purpose of purchasing insurance (with no cash surrender value) against a disabling injury that would prevent the individual from pursuing his or her chosen career, provided a third party (including a ~~*member institution's athletics department staff members or representatives of its*~~ **representative of an institution's** athletics interests) is not involved in arrangements for securing the loan. **However, an institution's president or chancellor (or his or her designated representative from outside the athletics department) may designate an institutional staff member (or staff members) (e.g., professional sports counseling panel) to assist a student-athlete with arrangements for securing the loan and insurance.** ~~The student-athlete shall report any such transactions to the member institution and shall file copies of any loan documents associated with disability insurance and insurance policy with the member institution, regardless of the source of the collateral for the loan. The student-athlete also shall file copies of the insurance policy with the member institution, regardless of whether a loan is secured to purchase the insurance policy~~. **The institution shall retain copies of all documents related to loan transactions and insurance policies, regardless of whether the institution is involved in the arrangements.**

Source: NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: There is a growing trend within the community of agents and financial advisors to arrange disabling-injury insurance policies and loans for student-athletes for recruiting purposes. Allowing institutional staff members, including the institution's professional sports counseling panel, to assist student-athletes with these arrangements would eliminate improper third-party involvement and would alleviate the pressures on student-athletes to seek out this assistance from such third parties. It would continue to be impermissible for a representative of athletics interests to provide such assistance.

Estimated Budget Impact: Minimal.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Amateurism Cabinet, Sponsored

Aug 10, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-24 AMATEURISM — INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS — TRYOUTS — MEN'S ICE HOCKEY

Intent: In men's ice hockey, to specify that a prospective or enrolled student-athlete may accept actual and necessary expenses from the National Hockey League (NHL) or a professional sports organization that is a member of the NHL to attend the NHL scouting combine, regardless of the duration of the combine.

Bylaws: Amend 12.2.1, as follows:

12.2.1 Tryouts.

12.2.1.1 Tryout Before Enrollment. A student-athlete remains eligible in a sport even though, prior to enrollment in a collegiate institution, the student-athlete may have tried out with a professional athletics team in a sport or received not more than one expense-paid visit from each professional team (or combine including that team), provided such a visit did not exceed 48 hours and any payment or compensation in connection with the visit was not in excess of actual and necessary expenses. The 48-hour tryout period begins at the time the individual arrives at the tryout location. At the completion of the 48-hour period, the individual must depart the location of the tryout immediately in order to receive return transportation expenses. A tryout may extend beyond 48 hours if the individual self-finances additional expenses, including return transportation. A self-financed tryout may be for any length of time.

[12.2.1.1.1 unchanged.]

12.2.1.1.2 Exception for National Hockey League Scouting Combine - Men's Ice Hockey. In men's ice hockey, prior to full-time enrollment in a collegiate institution, a prospective student-athlete may accept actual and necessary expenses from the National Hockey League (NHL) or a professional sports organization that is a member of the NHL to attend the NHL scouting combine, regardless of the duration of the combine.

12.2.1.2 Tryout After Enrollment. After initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual who has eligibility remaining may try out with a professional athletics team (or participate in a combine including that team) at any time, provided the individual does not miss class. The individual may receive actual and necessary expenses in conjunction with one 48-hour tryout per professional team (or a combine including that team). The 48-hour tryout period shall begin at the time the individual arrives at the tryout location. At the completion of the 48-hour period, the individual must depart the location of the tryout immediately in order to receive return transportation expenses. A tryout may extend beyond 48 hours if the individual self-finances additional expenses, including return transportation. A self-financed tryout may be for any length of time, provided the individual does not miss class.

[12.2.1.2.1 unchanged.]

12.2.1.2.2 Exception for National Hockey League Scouting Combine — Men's Ice Hockey. In men's ice hockey, a student-athlete may accept actual and necessary travel, and room and board expenses from the National Hockey League (NHL) or a professional sports organization that is a member of the NHL to attend the NHL scouting combine, regardless of the duration of the combine.

[Remainder of 12.2.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: This proposal provides the same benefit to men's ice hockey prospective and enrolled student-athletes that currently is provided in basketball. Currently, men's ice hockey prospective and enrolled student-athletes must limit their tryout activities to a 48-hour period to avoid jeopardizing their eligibility if they receive any expenses for the tryout from a professional sports organization. As a result, individuals taking part in the combine (which does not include any on-ice activities) have attempted to conduct as many interviews as possible during the 48-hour time period, during which medical screenings and a physical fitness evaluation also take place. This compression of activities can be detrimental to the performance of the participants during an activity that can have significant consequences on their future career.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Expanded opportunity to participate In the NHL scouting combine.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Cabinet / Committee, Sponsored;(referred proposal to Amateurism Cabinet)

Aug 10, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-25 AMATEURISM — PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES — INSTITUTIONAL, CHARITABLE, EDUCATION OR NONPROFIT PROMOTIONS — RELEASE STATEMENT — DE MINIMIS VIOLATION

Intent: To specify that a violation of the promotional activities legislation in which the only condition of the legislation not satisfied is the requirement that the student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency sign a release statement shall not affect the student-athlete's eligibility, provided the release statement would have been signed if such a request had been made.

Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.1, as follows:

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or a noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency may use a student-athlete's name, picture or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

[12.5.1.1-(a) through 12.5.1.1-(i) unchanged.]

[12.5.1.1.1 through 12.5.1.1.5 unchanged.]

12.5.1.1.6 Effect of Violations. ~~*If an institution, without the student-athlete's knowledge or consent, uses or permits the use of the student-athlete's name or picture in a manner contrary to Bylaw 12.5.1.1, the violation*~~ **The following violations of Bylaw 12.5.1.1** shall be considered ~~*an*~~ institutional violation**s**; however, the ~~*student-athlete's*~~ **student-athletes'** eligibility shall not be affected~~.~~**:**

(a) An institution, without the student-athlete's knowledge or consent, uses or permits the use of the student-athlete's name or picture in a manner contrary to Bylaw 12.5.1.1;

~~*In addition, a*~~ **(b) A** violation ~~*of Bylaw 12.5.1.1 related to any permissible promotional activity*~~ in which the only condition of the legislation not satisfied is the requirement to obtain written approval from the director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member) ~~*shall be considered an institutional violation; however, the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected*~~, provided the approval would have been granted if requested**; and**

(c) A violation in which the only condition of the legislation not satisfied is the requirement that the student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency sign a release statement, provided the release statement would have been signed if such a request had been made.

[Remainder of 12.5.1.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: This change removes any effect on student-athlete eligibility in cases in which the student-athlete or the authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency fails to sign a release statement ensuring that the student-athlete's name, image or appearance is used in a manner consistent with the requirements of the promotional activities legislation. This change expands the current de minimis provisions related to NCAA Bylaw 12.5.1.1 for situations in which a promotional activity would have been permissible had the paperwork been processed. Such violations will continue to be considered institutional violations for which the institution is required to submit a self-report.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Recruiting

No. 2009-26 RECRUITING — DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS — DEAD PERIOD — EXCEPTION — UNOFFICIAL VISIT AFTER NATIONAL LETTER OF INTENT SIGNING OR OTHER WRITTEN COMMITMENT

Intent: To specify that a prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent (NLI), is permitted to make an unofficial visit during a dead period to the institution with which he or she has signed the NLI; further, to specify that for an institution not using the NLI in a particular sport, or for a prospective student-athlete who is not eligible to sign the NLI (e.g., four-year college transfer), a prospective student-athlete is permitted to make an unofficial visit during a dead period, provided he or she has signed the institution's financial aid agreement or a written offer of admission or the institution has received a financial deposit from the prospective student-athlete in response to an institution's offer of admission.

Bylaws: Amend 13.02.4.4, as follows:

13.02.4.4 Dead Period. A dead period is a period of time when it is not permissible to make in-person recruiting contacts or evaluations on or off the institution's campus or to permit official or unofficial visits by prospective student-athletes to the institution's campus. The provision of complimentary admissions to a prospective student-athlete during a dead period is prohibited, except as provided in Bylaw 13.7.2.5 for a prospective student-athlete who visits and institution as part of a group. During a dead period, a coaching staff member may not serve as a speaker at or attend a meeting or banquet at which prospective student-athletes are in attendance, except as provided in Bylaw 13.1.9.1, and may not visit a prospective student-athlete's educational institution. It remains permissible, however, for an institutional staff member to write or telephone a prospective student-athlete during a dead period.

[13.02.4.4.1 unchanged.]

13.02.4.4.2 Exception — Unofficial Visit During Dead Period After National Letter of Intent Signing or Other Written Commitment. A prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent (NLI) is permitted to make an unofficial visit during a dead period to the institution with which he or she has signed the NLI. For an institution not using the NLI in a particular sport, or for a prospective student-athlete who is not eligible to sign the NLI (e.g., four-year college transfer), a prospective student-athlete is permitted to make an unofficial visit during a dead period, provided he or she signed the institution's financial aid agreement or a written offer of admission or the institution has received a financial deposit from the prospective student-athlete in response to an institution's offer of admission.

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Each year, situations arise in which a prospective student-athlete visits a campus at his or her expense during a dead period and has contact with an institutional coach, resulting in a violation. If the prospective student-athlete already has signed a National Letter of Intent (NLI), the inadvertent contact results in a "paper work" violation. For institutions that do not subscribe to the NLI or for prospective student-athletes who are not eligible to sign an NLI, if the prospective student-athlete has signed a financial aid agreement, or written offer of admission or has provided a financial deposit to the institution, the contact would also be considered a "paper work" violation. Creating this exception does not compromise the original intent of the dead period rule and it provides reasonable flexibility. Further, minimal impact on recruiting is expected since official visits are still prohibited during a dead period and the recruiting process would have effectively ended for those prospects who might take advantage of this exception to the current rule.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 09, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-27 RECRUITING — DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS — EVALUATION DAYS — SPRING EVALUATION PERIOD — 168 DAYS — FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to specify that the spring evaluation period shall consist of 168 evaluation days (excluding Memorial Day and Sundays) from April 15 through May 31, selected at the discretion of the institution and designated in writing in the office of the director of athletics.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.02.6.2, as follows:

13.02.6.2 Evaluation Days — Football, Softball and Women's Volleyball. An evaluation day is defined as one coach engaged in the evaluation of any prospective student-athlete on one day (12:01 a.m. to midnight). Two coaches making evaluations on the same day shall use two evaluation days. The combined total of such days for all staff members shall not exceed ~~*42 in football (54 for U.S. service academies)*~~ **210 in football (222 for U.S. service academies) [42 during the fall evaluation period (54 for U.S. service academies) and 168 during the spring evaluation period]**, 50 in softball and 80 in women's volleyball.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.8.9.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

13.1.8.9.3 Evaluation Days. In football, each institution is limited to 42 (54 for U.S. service academies) evaluation days (see Bylaw 13.02.6.2) during the fall evaluation period **and 168 evaluation days during the spring evaluation period.**

C. Administrative: Amend 30.10.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

30.10.3 Football. The following recruiting periods shall apply to football:

[30.10.3-(a) through 30.10.3-(e) unchanged.]

(f) ~~*Four weeks*~~**One hundred sixty-eight evaluation days (see Bylaw 13.02.6.2)** (excluding Memorial Day and Sundays) during April 15 through May 31 selected at the discretion of the member institution and designated in writing in the office of the director of athletics [as provided in (1) below]:

Evaluation Period

[Remainder of 30.10.3 unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: During the fall evaluation period, football coaches now have the flexibility to schedule evaluation opportunities on a day-to-day basis. This recruiting-day approach permits efficient use of time and travel resources by only requiring use of recruiting opportunities during days when such a need exists, rather than forcing seven coaches to be on the road simultaneously due to a limit on the number of recruiting weeks. By using the existing four-week approach, which includes seven coaches engaged in off-campus evaluations on six days each week, it is appropriate to establish a 168 recruiting day limit during the spring evaluation period. This flexible approach results in more efficient use of travel and time, as coaches are able to schedule specific opportunities to observe prospective student-athletes. Further, this approach has worked well in the fall. The same concept should be adopted for the spring evaluation period.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-28 RECRUITING — CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS — TELEPHONE CALLS — OFFICIAL AND UNOFFICIAL VISITS — OFFERS OF FINANCIAL AID — TRYOUTS — WOMEN'S SOCCER

Intent: In women's soccer, to revise or establish restrictions related to contacts, telephone calls official and unofficial visits, offers of financial aid and involvement in nonscholastic-based soccer programs, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.1.1, as follows:

13.1.1.1 Time Period for Off-Campus Contacts — General Rule. Off-campus recruiting contacts shall not be made with an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school (July 7 after the junior year in high school in women's ice hockey**,** ~~*and*~~ July 15 after the junior year in high school in women's gymnastics **and August 1 after the junior year in high school in women's soccer**). U.S. service academy exceptions to this provision are set forth in Bylaw 13.16.1.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3, as follows:

13.1.3 Telephone Calls.

13.1.3.1 Time Period for Telephone Calls — General Rule. Telephone calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school (subject to the exceptions below); thereafter, staff members shall not make such telephone calls more than once per week.

[13.1.3.1.1 through 13.1.3.1.5 unchanged.]

13.1.3.1.6 Exception — Women's Soccer. In women's soccer, telephone calls may not be made to or received from an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians or coaches) before August 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school.

[13.1.3.1.6 through 13.1.3.1.7 renumbered as 13.1.3.1.7 through 13.1.3.1.8, unchanged.]

[Remainder of 13.1.3 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 13.6.2.2, as follows:

13.6.2.2 Number of Official Visits — Prospective Student-Athlete Limitation. A prospective student-athlete may take a maximum of five expense-paid visits, with no more than one permitted to any single institution. This restriction applies regardless of the number of sports in which the prospective student-athlete is involved and only for expense-paid visits to Divisions I or II institutions.

13.6.2.2.1 First Opportunity to Visit. ~~*A*~~ **In sports other than women's soccer, a** prospective student-athlete may not be provided an expense-paid visit earlier than the opening day of classes of the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school. **In women's soccer, a prospective student-athlete may not be provided an expense-paid visit earlier than August 1 after the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school.** Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

[13.6.2.2.2 unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 13.7, as follows:

13.7 UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID) VISIT

13.7.1 Number Permitted. A prospective student-athlete may visit a member institution's campus at his or her own expense an unlimited number of times. A prospective student-athlete may make unofficial visits before his or her senior year in high school.

[13.7.1.1 through 13.7.1.2 unchanged.]

13.1.7.3 Exception — Women's Soccer. In women's soccer, an institution's athletics department staff members shall not have contact (including on-campus contact) with a prospective student-athlete before August 1 following the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school.

E. Bylaws: Amend 13.9.2, as follows:

13.9.2 Letter of Intent Restriction. A member institution may not participate in an institutional or conference athletics letter of intent program or issue an institutional or conference financial aid agreement that involves a signing date that precedes the initial regular (as opposed to early) signing date for the National Letter of Intent rogram in the same sport. However, an institution may permit a prospective student-athlete to sign an institutional or conference letter of intent during the National Letter of Intent early signing period in the applicable sport.

[13.9.2.1 unchanged.]

13.9.2.2 Offer of Aid Before Signing Date **— Sports Other than Women's Soccer**. ~~*An*~~ **In sports other than women's soccer, an** institution may indicate in writing to a prospective student-athlete that an athletically related grant-in-aid will be offered by the institution; however, the institution may not permit the prospective student-athlete to sign a form indicating his or her acceptance of such an award before the initial signing date in that sport in the National Letter of Intent program.

13.9.2.3 Verbal or Written Offer of Aid — Women's Soccer. In women's soccer, an institution shall not offer, (or indicate that it will or may offer) orally or in writing, athletically related financial aid, directly or indirectly, to a prospective student-athlete before August 1 following the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. On or after August 1 following the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school, an institution may indicate in writing to a prospective student-athlete that an athletically related grant-in-aid will be offered by the institution; however, the institution may not permit the prospective student-athlete to sign a form indicating his or her acceptance of such an aaward before the initial signing date in that sport in the National Letter of Intent program.

F. Bylaws: Amend 13.11, as follows:

13.11 TRYOUTS

13.11.1 Prohibited Activities. A member institution, on its campus or elsewhere, shall not conduct (or have conducted on its behalf) any physical activity (e.g., practice session or test/

tryout) at which one or more prospective student-athlete (as defined in Bylaws 13.11.1.1 and 13.11.1.2) reveal, demonstrate or display their athletics abilities in any sport except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.2 and 13.11.3.

[13.11.1.1 through 13.11.1.5.1 unchanged.]

13.11.1.6 Nonscholastic-Based Soccer - Women's Soccer. In women's soccer, a member of an institution's athletics department staff may not participate as a coach or as an administrator in an Olympic Development Program with any team or program that includes prospective student-athletes. A member of an institution's coaching staff or an institutional staff member with women's soccer-specific duties (e.g., director of operations, manager, administrative personnel), shall not own or operate a soccer club or team that includes prospective student-athletes or serve as a coach or other staff member of such a club or team.

[13.11.1.6 through 13.11.1.7 renumbered as 13.11.1.8 through 13.11.1.9, unchanged.]

13.11.2 Permissible Activities.

[13.11.2.1 through 13.11.2.2 unchanged.]

13.11.2.3 Local Sports Clubs. In sports other than basketball **and women's soccer**, an institution's coach may be involved in any capacity (e.g., as a participant, administrator or in instructional or coaching activities) in the same sport for a local sports club or organization located in the institution's home community, provided all prospective student-athletes participating in said activities are legal residents of the area (within a 50-mile radius of the institution). In all sports, an institution's coach may be involved in any capacity (e.g., as a participant, administrator or in instructional or coaching activities) in a sport other than the coach's sport for a local sports club or organization located in the institution's home community, provided all prospective student-athletes participating in said activities are legal residents of the area (within a 50-mile radius of the institution). Further, in club teams involving multiple teams or multiple sports, the 50-mile radius is applicable only to the team with which the institution's coach is involved; however, it is not permissible for the coach to assign a prospective student-athlete who lives outside the 50-mile area to another coach of the club. A coach also may be involved in activities with individuals who are not of a prospective student-athlete age, regardless of where such individuals reside. (In women's volleyball, see Bylaw 13.1.8.12 for regulations relating to a coach's involvement with a local sports club and the permissible number of evaluation days.)

[Remainder of 13.11 unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The recruiting culture in women's soccer has changed drastically in recent years due to the increased emphasis on early recruiting. As a result, prospective student-athletes are receiving offers of athletically related financial aid very early in their high school enrollment. An effort to

focus recruiting activity during a more appropriate time requires wholesale changes to rules governing communication between college coaches and prospective student-athletes, but simply limiting direct communication not sufficient. A prospective student-athlete's family members, high school coaches and club coaches are also conduits for early recruitment messages. By restricting communication, both on and off campus, limiting coaches' involvement with teams that include prospective student-athletes and establishing a timeline that permits recruiting to begin just prior to a prospective student-athlete's final year of high school, recruiting activities will be conducted during a time when college coaches, prospective student-athletes and their family members are properly prepared to make informed decisions regarding their attendance at a particular collegiate institution.

Estimated Budget Impact: Anticipated reduction in recruiting costs associated with removal of opportunities for early recruiting.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Prospective student-athletes will not be subject to recruiting activity until after their junior year in high school.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-29 RECRUITING AND ELIGIBILITY — FOUR-YEAR PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES — PERMISSION TO CONTACT AND TRANSFER RELEASE — RESPONSE TO REQUEST AND HEARING OPPORTUNITY

Intent: To specify that an institution shall grant or deny a request to permit another institution to contact a student-athlete about transferring or a request for release as a condition of the one-time transfer exception within seven calendar days of receipt of the request; further, to specify that if the request is denied, the institution shall conduct a hearing within fourteen calendar days of receipt of the student-athlete's written request and that the student-athlete shall be provided the opportunity to appear in-person or via telephone and actively participate in the hearing.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.1.3, as follows:

13.1.1.3 Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes. An athletics staff member or other representative of the institution's athletics interests shall not make contact with the student-athlete of another NCAA or NAIA four-year collegiate institution, directly or indirectly, without first obtaining the written permission of the first institution's athletics director (or an athletics administrator designated by the athletics director) to do so, regardless of who makes the initial contact. **An NCAA Division I institution shall grant or deny a request to permit another institution to contact a student-athlete about transferring within seven calendar days of receipt of the request.** If permission is not granted, the second institution shall not encourage the transfer and the institution shall not provide athletically related financial assistance to the student-athlete until the student-athlete has attended the second institution for one academic year. If permission is granted to contact the student-athlete, all applicable NCAA recruiting rules apply.

13.1.1.3.1 Hearing Opportunity. If the institution decides to deny a student-athlete's request to permit any other institution to contact the student-athlete about transferring~~, or if the institution delays a response to the request~~ or indicates that permission will be granted at a later date, the institution shall inform the student-athlete in writing that he or she, upon **written** request, shall be provided a hearing conducted by an institutional entity or committee outside of the athletics department (e.g., the office of student affairs; office of the dean of students; or a committee composed of the faculty athletics representative, student-athletes and nonathletics faculty/staff members). ~~*The institution shall have established reasonable procedures for promptly hearing such a request.*~~ **The student-athlete shall be provided the opportunity to appear in-person or via telephone and actively participate in the hearing. The institution shall conduct the hearing within 14 calendar days of receipt the student-athlete's written request.**

B. Bylaws: Amend 14.5.5.2.10, as follows:

14.5.5.2.10 One-Time Transfer Exception. The student transfers to the certifying institution from another four-year collegiate institution, and all of the following conditions are met (for graduate students, see Bylaw 14.1.9.1):

[14.5.5.2.10-(a) through 14.5.5.2.10-(c) unchanged.]

(d) If the student is transferring from an NCAA or NAIA member institution, the student's previous institution shall certify in writing that it has no objection to the student's being granted an exception to the transfer-residence requirement. **The student's previous institution shall grant or deny a request for a release within seven calendar days of receipt of the request.** If the student's previous institution denies his or her request for the release, the institution shall inform the student-athlete in writing that he or she, upon **written** request, shall be provided a hearing conducted by an institutional entity or committee outside of the athletics department (e.g., the office of student affairs; office of the dean of students; or a committee composed of the faculty athletics representative, student-athletes and nonathletics faculty/staff members). ~~*The institution shall have established reasonable procedures for promptly hearing such a request.*~~ **The student-athlete shall be provided the opportunity to appear in-person or via telephone and actively participate in the hearing. The institution shall conduct the hearing within 14 calendar days of receipt of the student-athlete's written request.**

[14.5.5.2.10.1 unchanged.]

Source: Big South Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The legislation governing the appeals processes for transfer releases or permission to contact requests is designed to allow the student-athlete the opportunity to appeal to an institutional body outside the athletics department if he or she feels that the request was handled unfairly. However, at times, there are instances in which institutions may not place the best interests of the student-athlete at the forefront of the process. Specifically, institutions may purposefully delay their appeal processes (as much as possible within their established procedures) in cases of requests for transfer releases or permission to contact for an extended

period of time. In these circumstances, the opportunity to enroll at another institution is reduced as time passes due to admissions and enrollment deadlines. In addition, the possibility of receiving a scholarship offer from another institution is reduced proportionately with the delay in the hearing processes. Establishing consistent standards related to notifying student-athletes of their opportunity for an appeal opportunity, as well as establishing standards related to how institutions conduct the appeal will reduce opportunities for abuse of the process and promote student-athlete well-being.

Estimated Budget Impact: Minimal.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Minimal.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 03, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-30 RECRUITING — PERMISSIBLE RECRUITERS — NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES — MEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that a noncoaching staff member with sport-specific responsibilities shall not attend an off-campus athletics event involving prospective student-athletes (e.g., high-school contest, sports camp) unless the staff member is an immediate family member or legal guardian of one of the participants in the activity; further, to establish conditions by which a staff member who is an immediate family member or legal guardian of a participant may attend such an event, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.2.3, as follows:

13.1.2.3 General Restrictions — Staff Members and Governing Board. The following are additional restrictions that apply to an institution's staff members and governing board. Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

[13.1.2.3-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Noncoaching Staff Members with Sport-Specific Responsibilities — Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, a noncoaching staff member with sport-specific responsibilities shall not attend an off-campus basketball athletics event involving prospective student-athletes (e.g., high-school contest, sports camp) unless the staff member is an immediate family member or legal guardian of a participant in the activity. A staff member who is an immediate family member or legal guardian of a participant may attend such an event, subject to the following conditions:

(i) Attendance shall not be for evaluation purposes (the staff member shall not provide information related to the performance of a prospective student-athlete back to the institution's coaching staff); and

(ii) The staff member shall not have direct contact with a prospective student-athletes or a prospective student-athlete's parent (or legal guardian) or coach (other than the immediate family member, if applicable) participating in the activity.

[13.1.2.3-(b) relettered as 13.1.2.3-(c), unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Basketball Issues Committee)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Currently, an official interpretation (October 11, 2000, Item No. 1) permits noncoaching athletics department staff members with sport-specific responsibilities to attend an off-campus athletics competition that involves prospective student-athletes if the competition is in the locale of the institution. Although the intent of the interpretation is to establish restrictions to avoid potential recruiting advantages, there is a concern in the basketball community that the mere presence of these individuals at such events is providing their institutions with such advantages. Multiple noncoaching athletics department staff members, clothed in institutional apparel, are attending men's basketball games featuring high profile prospective student-athletes. The issue is magnified in major metropolitan areas that include a significant number of high-profile prospective student-athletes. It is difficult to enforce the interpretation as there may be no real evidence that the staff member has been specifically directed to attend the contest. Accordingly, preventing the presence of noncoaching athletics department personnel at such competitions will alleviate concerns of recruiting advantages and will not cause any hardship on the staff since the staff member would be permitted to attend for the legitimate reason of watching an immediate family member participate.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 31, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-31 RECRUITING — CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS — HEAD COACH RESTRICTIONS — ASSISTANT DESIGNATED AS NEXT HEAD COACH — BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In bowl subdivision football, to specify that an institution's assistant coach who has been designated by the institution to become the next head coach shall be subject to the recruiting restrictions applicable to the institution's head coach.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.2.6, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

13.1.2.6 Head Coach Restrictions — Bowl Subdivision Football.

13.1.2.6.1 Assistant Coach Designated as Institution's Next Head Coach. An institution's assistant coach who has been designated by the institution to become its next head coach shall be subject to the recruiting restrictions applicable to the institution's head coach.

[13.1.2.6.1 through 13.1.2.6.2 renumbered as 13.1.2.6.2 through 13.1.2.6.3, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.8.4, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

13.1.8.4 Limitations on Number of Evaluations — Football. In football, institutional staff members shall be limited to three evaluations during the academic year during which the prospective student-athlete competes or practices on any team. Not more than one evaluation may be used during the fall evaluation period and not more than two evaluations may be used during the April 15 through May 31 evaluation period. An authorized off-campus recruiter may use one evaluation to assess the prospective student-athlete's athletics ability and one evaluation to assess the prospective student-athlete's academic qualifications during the April 15 through May 31 evaluation period. If an institution's coaching staff member conducts both an athletics and an academic evaluation of a prospective student-athlete on the same day during the April 15 through May 31 evaluation period, the institution shall be charged with the use of an academic evaluation only and shall be permitted to conduct a second athletics evaluation of the prospective student-athlete on a separate day during the evaluation period.

13.1.8.4.1 Head Coach Restriction — Spring Evaluation Period. In bowl subdivision football, during the April 15 through May 31 evaluation period, the head coach **[and any assistant coach who has been designated by the institution to become the next head coach (see Bylaw 13.1.2.6.1)]** shall not engage in off-campus recruiting activities, participating in off-campus recruiting activities, participating in an off-campus coaching clinic, visit a prospective student-athlete's educational institution for any reason or meet with a prospective student-athlete's coach at an off-campus location.

Source: Big East Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: In recent years, some football programs have begun to designate an individual on its current staff to become the institution's next head football coach when the current head football coach retires. In addition to being an assistant coach, this individual has also been given the title of "head coach in waiting." As the Division I membership has supported legislative initiatives to restrict the off-campus recruiting activities of the head football coach, this designation has provided a distinct recruiting advantage. This proposal would eliminate that advantage by

mandating that the "head coach in waiting" adhere to all legislation applicable to the head football coach.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 29, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-32 RECRUITING — TELEPHONE CALLS — TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS — EXCEPTION — UNLIMITED DURING CONTACT PERIOD

Intent: To specify that during a contact period, telephone contact may be made at the institution's discretion.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3, as follows:

13.1.3 Telephone Calls.

13.1.3.1 Time Period for Telephone Calls — General Rule. Telephone calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school (subject to the exceptions below); thereafter, staff members (see Bylaw 13.1.3.4.1) shall not make such telephone calls more than once per week **outside a contact period**. **During a contact period, telephone contact may be made at the institution's discretion.**

[13.1.3.1.1 unchanged.]

13.1.3.1.2 Exception — Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call per month to an individual (or individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 of the individual's junior year in high school. ~~*An*~~**Thereafter, outside a contact period, an** institution is permitted to make two telephone calls per week to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school. ~~*An*~~**Outside a contact period, an** institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians). **During a contact period, telephone contact may be made at the institution's discretion.**

13.1.3.1.3 Exception — Women's Basketball. In women's basketball, telephone calls may be made to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) as follows:

(a) One telephone call during the month of April of the individual's junior year in high school on or after the Thursday after the conclusion of the NCAA Division I Women's Final Four.

(b) One telephone call during the month of May of the individual's junior year in high school.

(c) One telephone call on or after June 1 through June 20 of the individual's junior year in high school.

(d) One telephone call on or after June 21 through June 30 of the individual's junior year in high school.

(e) Three telephone calls during the month of July following the individual's junior year in high school, with no more than one telephone call per week [see Bylaw 13.1.7.2.2-(c)].

(f) Thereafter, **outside a contact period,** one telephone call per week. **During a contact period, telephone contact may be at the institution's discretion.**

13.1.3.1.3.1 through 13.1.3.1.3.2 unchanged.]

13.1.3.1.4 Exception — Men's Ice Hockey. In men's ice hockey, an institution is permitted to make one telephone cal per month to an individual (or individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school. ~~*An*~~ **Thereafter, outside a contact period, an** institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to an individual (or individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning August 1 following completion of the individual's junior year in high school. **During a contact period, telephone contact may be made at the institution's discretion.**

13.1.3.1.5 Exception — Women's Ice Hockey. In women's ice hockey, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) who is a resident of a foreign country on or after July 7 through July 31 following completion of the individual's sophomore year in high school. ~~*An*~~ **Thereafter, outside a contact period, an** institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to an individual (or individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning July 7 following completion of the individual's junior year in high school. **During a contact period, telephone contact may be made at the institution's discretion.**

[13.1.3.1.6 through 13.1.3.1.7 unchanged.]

[13.1.3.2 unchanged.]

13.1.3.3 Exceptions.

[13.1.3.3.1 through 13.1.3.3.3 unchanged.]

~~*13.1.3.3.4 Off Campus Contact Exception. Institutional coaching staff members (see Bylaw 13.1.3.4.1) may make unlimited telephone calls to a prospective student-athlete on the day a permissible, in person, off-campus contact occurs with the prospective student-athlete.*~~

[Remainder of 13.1.3 unchanged.]

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The legislation related to telephone calls has evolved through the years to a point in which there is significant confusion among the membership. The rules change annually, and coaches struggle to keep up to date on the current legislation. Further, compliance staffs are finding the monitoring of telephone calls to be very time-consuming and the rules to be difficult to enforce. Staff resources that could be better spent elsewhere are being consumed going through telephone records. If this proposal is adopted, there is a risk of the telephone calls becoming intrusive on prospective student-athletes, but it is strongly believed that each prospect and his or her family can set their own ground rules, which coaches should respect or risk being cut off from the recruitment of a particular prospective student-athlete.

Estimated Budget Impact: Decrease in resource expended to monitor calls during contact periods.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Possible intrusion on prospective student-athletes' time.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 09, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-33 RECRUITING — TELEPHONE CALLS — EXCEPTION — UNLIMITED AFTER RECEIPT OF ROOM OR TUITION DEPOSIT

Intent: To specify that on or after May 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, there shall be no limit on the number of telephone calls by an institution to the prospective student-athlete, provided the institution has received his or her room or tuition deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3, as follows:

13.1.3 Telephone Calls.

[13.1.3.1 through 13.1.3.2 unchanged.]

13.1.3.3 Exceptions.

[13.1.3.3.1 through 13.1.3.3.3 unchanged.]

13.1.3.3.4 Telephone Calls After Receipt of Room or Tuition Deposit. On or after May 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, there shall be no limit on the number of telephone calls by an institution to the prospective student-athlete, provided the institution has received his or her room or tuition deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.

[13.1.3.3.4 renumbered as 13.1.3.3.5, unchanged.]

Source: Big West Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Pursuant to recently adopted legislation, a prospective student-athlete may receive unlimited forms of electronically transmitted correspondence on or after May 1 of his or her senior year in high school if a tuition or housing deposit has been received by the institution. By allowing unlimited telephone calls as well, institutions will have the flexibility to communicate with such prospective student-athletes in the most appropriate and/or preferred method.

Estimated Budget Impact: Minimal.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-34 RECRUITING — TELEPHONE CALLS — EXCEPTION — DAY OF UNOFFICIAL VISIT

Intent: To specify that institutional coaching staff members may return telephone calls from a prospective student-athlete (or his or her parents or legal guardians) on the day or days of an unofficial visit without such telephone calls being subject to the regulations regarding timing or number of telephone calls.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3, as follows:

13.1.3 Telephone Calls.

13.1.3.1 Time Period for Telephone Calls — General Rule. Telephone calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school (subject to the exceptions below); thereafter, staff members shall not make such telephone calls more than once per week.

[13.1.3.1.1 through 13.1.3.1.7 unchanged.]

[13.1.3.2 unchanged.]

13.1.3.3 Exceptions.

[13.1.3.3.1 through 13.1.3.3.3.4 unchanged.]

13.1.3.3.5 Day of Unofficial Visit. Institutional coaching staff members (see Bylaw 13.1.3.4.1) may return telephone calls from a prospective student-athlete (or his or her parents or legal guardians) on the day or days of an unofficial visit without such telephone calls being subject to the regulations regarding timing or number of telephone calls.

[Remainder of 13.1.3 unchanged.]

Source: Big 12 Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current legislation permits unlimited telephone calls five days prior to an official visit in order to accommodate coaches and prospective student-athletes as they finalize plans for such visits. Additionally, coaches may make unlimited telephone calls to a prospective student-athlete on the day of an off-campus contact. Accordingly, similar leeway should be afforded to coaches when they miss a telephone call from a prospective student-athlete or his or her parents on the day of an unofficial visit. Prospective student-athletes on unofficial visits pay their own expenses, are able to place an unlimited number of telephone calls to coaches and are able to have face-to-face contact with coaches on campus during their visits. This common sense exception permits coaches to return a missed telephone call. No recruiting advantage is gained since face-to-face communication will occur on the same day. Allowing a coach to return a missed telephone call simply provides the coach with the right to use common courtesy in giving assistance to the prospective student-athletes and their families when it is needed.

Estimated Budget Impact: Minimal.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-35 RECRUITING — CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS — VISIT TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION — VISITS DURING EVALUATION PERIOD — FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to specify that not more than two coaches per institution may visit a prospective student-athlete's educational institution on any one calendar day during an evaluation period.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.5, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

13.1.5 Visit to Prospective Student-Athlete's Educational Institution.

13.5.1 Football and Basketball. In football and basketball, institutional staff members may visit a prospective student-athlete's educational institution on not more than one occasion during a particular week within a contact period, regardless of the number of prospective student-athletes enrolled in the institution or whether any prospective student-athlete is contacted on that occasion.

[13.1.5.1.1 through 13.1.5.1.2 unchanged.]

13.1.5.1.3 Visits During Evaluation Period — Football. In football, not more than two coaches per institution may visit a prospective student-athlete's educational institution on

<u>any one calendar day during an evaluation period.</u>

[13.1.5.1.3 through 13.1.5.1.5 renumbered as 13.1.5.1.4 through 13.1.5.1.6, unchanged.]

Source: Big East Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Although during an evaluation period no in-person, off-campus recruiting contact may occur with a prospective student-athlete, it has become commonplace for institutions to send numerous coaches to a prospective student-athlete's educational institution. Oftentimes arriving in limousines and extravagant buses, these multiple coaches are appearing at the high schools of the prospective student-athletes just as much to be seen as to actually conduct an evaluation. Many institutions are unnecessarily expending resources in order to have multiple assistant coaches attend these evaluations as a result of the perceived recruiting benefit. By permitting only two football coaches per institution to visit a prospective student-athlete's school on any given evaluation day, it would preclude institutions from sending a large number of assistant coaches to a school just for perception purposes.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential for cost savings dependent on current institutional recruiting practices.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 01, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-36 RECRUITING — EVALUATIONS — NONSCHOLASTIC EVALUATIONS DURING ACADEMIC YEAR — NATIONAL STANDARDIZED TESTING WEEKENDS — WOMEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In women's basketball, to specify that evaluations at nonscholastic events during the academic year evaluation period shall not occur on any weekend (including Friday, Saturday and Sunday) during which the PSAT, SAT, PLAN or ACT national standardized tests are administered.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.8.8, as follows:

13.1.8.8 Basketball Evaluations.

[13.1.8.8-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Women's Basketball. In women's basketball, each institution is limited to five recruiting opportunities (contacts and evaluations combined) per prospective student-athlete (see Bylaw 13.1.6.6). Women's basketball staff members shall not exceed 100 recruiting-person days during the academic year contact and evaluation periods.

(1) Academic Year Evaluation Period. Evaluations of live athletics activities during the academic year may occur at regularly scheduled high school, preparatory school and two-year college contests/tournaments and practices; and pick-up games and open gyms. Evaluations at nonscholastic events during the women's basketball prospective student-athlete's academic year shall only occur during the last full weekend (including Friday, Saturday and Sunday) of the fall contact period and the Friday, Saturday and Sunday of the spring evaluation period. **However, evaluations at nonscholastic events shall not occur on any weekend (including Friday, Saturday and Sunday) during which the PSAT, SAT, PLAN or ACT national standardized tests are administered.**

[Remainder of 13.1.8.8 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The women's basketball recruiting calendar allows coaches to evaluate prospective student-athletes at nonscholastic events during the last full weekend (Friday, Saturday and Sunday) of the fall contact period and Friday, Saturday and Sunday of the spring evaluation period. There have been instances in which these designated periods have conflicted with national standardized testing dates and, in some instances, resulted in prospective student-athletes facing undue pressure to not take a standardized test in order to participate in a nonscholastic event. The Women's Basketball Coaches Association supports and has requested this legislative change to the academic year evaluation period.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 27, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-37 RECRUITING — EVALUATIONS — SUMMER EVALUATION PERIOD — NONINSTITUTIONAL NONORGANIZED EVENTS — WOMEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In women's basketball, to prohibit evaluations at noninstitutional nonorganized events (e.g., pick-up games, open gyms) during the summer evaluation period.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.8.8, as follows:

13.1.8.8 Basketball Evaluations.

[13.1.8.8-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Women's Basketball. In women's basketball, each institution is limited to five recruiting opportunities (contacts and evaluations combined) per prospective student-athlete (see Bylaw 13.1.6.6). Women's basketball staff members shall not exceed 100 recruiting-person days during the academic year contact and evaluation periods.

[13.1.8.8-(b)-(1) unchanged.]

(2) Summer Evaluation Period. During the summer evaluation period, a member institution's basketball coaching staff may attend ~~*noninstitutional nonorganized events (e.g., pick-up games),*~~ institutional basketball camps per Bylaw 13.12.1.1 and noninstitutional organized events (e.g., camps, leagues, tournaments and festivals) that are certified per Bylaw 30.16.

[Remainder of 13.1.8.8 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: There has been an escalation in the number of impermissibly arranged activities disguised as open gym or pick-up games during the summer evaluation period. These activities subject coaches to potential rules violations and can create an environment in which contact between NCAA coaches and outside influences occur. During the summer evaluation period, evaluations should be limited to institutional basketball camps and noninstitutional organized events (e.g., camps, leagues, tournaments and festivals) that are certified through the basketball certification process. The Women's Basketball Coaches Association supports and has requested this legislative change to the women's basketball recruiting model.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 27, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-38 RECRUITING — EVALUATIONS — SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES — CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that live athletics evaluations may be conducted at scholastic or nonscholastic athletics activities, provided there is no institutional involvement in arranging or directing such activities.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.8.9, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

13.1.8.9 Football Evaluations.

[13.1.8.9.1 through 13.1.8.9.3 unchanged.]

13.1.8.9.4 Scholastic and Nonscholastic Activities **— Bowl Subdivision Football**. In **bowl subdivision** football, all live athletics evaluations shall be limited to:

(a) Regularly scheduled high school, preparatory school and two-year college contests and practices; and

(b) Regular scholastic activities involving prospective student-athletes enrolled only at the institution at which the regular scholastic activities occur; and

(c) Events that are organized and conducted solely by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.

13.1.8.9.4.1 Other Evaluation Events **— Bowl Subdivision Football**. In **bowl subdivision** football, an institutional staff member shall not attend a recruiting event (other than those permitted pursuant to Bylaw 13.1.8.9.4) in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available.

13.1.8.9.5 Scholastic and Nonscholastic Activities — Championship Subdivision Football. In championship subdivision football, live athletics evaluations may be conducted at scholastic or nonscholastic athletics activities, provided there is no institutional involvement in arranging or directing such activities. An institutional staff member shall not attend a recruiting event (other than a permissible live athletics event) in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available.

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Football Issues Committee)

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The issues related to the nonscholastic influences that led to the adoption of the current legislation are associated primarily with Football Bowl Subdivision recruiting. The current legislation, which limits evaluations of football prospective student-athletes to scholastic events, makes it difficult to efficiently evaluate championship subdivision-level football prospective student-athletes. Institutions can be more efficient in their management of recruiting resources if they are able to evaluate prospective student-athletes in central locations (e.g., all-star games or combines).

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential for more efficient use of institutional recruiting resources.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 29, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-39 RECRUITING — LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF EVALUATIONS — EVALUATION DAYS — WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL

Intent: To specify that an institution that sponsors only women's sand volleyball or sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball is limited to 100 evaluation days (measured August 1 through July 31); further, to specify that if an institution sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball, a coach's involvement outside a volleyball contact or evaluation period with a local sports club (volleyball or sand volleyball) per Bylaw 13.11.2.3 shall count toward the limit.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.8, as follows:

13.1.8 Limitations on Number of Evaluations.

[13.1.8.1 through 13.1.8.12 unchanged.]

13.1.8.13 Evaluation Days — Women's Sand Volleyball. An institution that sponsors only women's sand volleyball or sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball is limited to 100 evaluation days (measured August 1 through July 31) per Bylaw 13.02.6.2. If an institution sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball, a coach's involvement outside a volleyball contact or evaluation period with a local sports club (volleyball or sand volleyball) per Bylaw 13.11.2.3 shall count toward the limit.

[13.1.8.13 through 13.1.8.20 renumbered as 13.1.8.14 through 13.1.8.21, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This proposal will provide institutions that sponsor both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball with 20 additional evaluation days. It is expected that in the initial years of sponsorship, a large number of women's sand volleyball participants will also be women's volleyball participants. Due to the currently limited opportunities to evaluate prospective student-athletes competing in sand volleyball events, it is reasonable to expect that the evaluations for women's sand volleyball prospective student-athletes will be conducted during women's volleyball competition. These same challenges will be faced by institutions that sponsor only women's sand volleyball. Therefore, a limit of 100 evaluation days is also appropriate for such institutions, rather than an unlimited number as suggested by the American Volleyball Coaches Association. Finally, the number of permissible evaluation days shall remain at 80 for institutions that sponsor only women's volleyball.

Estimated Budget Impact: Additional costs associated with increase in number of permissible evaluation days for institutions that sponsor women's sand volleyball.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 16, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-40 RECRUITING — PRINTED RECRUITING MATERIALS — GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE — INSTITUTIONAL LETTERHEAD

Intent: To establish additional provisions governing general correspondence that an institution may send to prospective student-athletes, their parents or legal guardians, their coaches or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.4.1.1, as follows:

13.4.1.1 Printed Recruiting Materials. As specified below, an institution may provide the following printed materials to prospective student-athletes, their parents or legal guardians, their coaches or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved:

(a) General Correspondence. General correspondence~~*, including letters and blank postcards issued by the U.S. postal service,*~~ may be sent only by mail~~.~~**, subject to the following provisions:**

(1) The correspondence shall include a single sheet of institutional letterhead, which shall not exceed 8 1/2 by 11 inches in size;

(2) There are no restrictions on the design or content of one side of the single sheet of institutional letterhead. The opposite side shall be blank, except for text (typed or handwritten) used to communicate a message to the recipient and any other handwritten information:

(3) Additional pages of the correspondence shall be limited to plain white paper (not to exceed 8 1/2 by 11 inches in size) and black ink. The additional pages shall be blank, except for text (typed or handwritten) used to communicate a message to the recipient and any other handwritten information;

(4) Attachments to general correspondence may only include materials printed on plain white paper **(not to exceed 8 1/2 by 11 inches in size)** with black ink that are not created for recruiting purposes, except for ~~*the additional*~~ **other permissible** printed materials **(e.g., camp brochures, questionnaires)** ~~*listed in this section.*~~**;**

(5) An envelope used to send the correspondence may only include the institution's name and logo or an athletics logo (in addition to the postage, return address and addressee information) on the outside, must be blank on the inside when produced and

may not exceed 9 by 12 inches; and

(6) All institutional staff members (e.g., faculty members, athletics department staff members and administrators) may prepare general correspondence.

[13.4.1.1-(b) through 13.4.1.1-(j) unchanged.]

(k) ~~*Institutional*~~ Postcards. ~~*The*~~ **An institution may send an institutional postcard, provided its** dimensions ~~*of an institutional postcard may*~~ **do** not exceed 4 1/4 by 6 inches~~*. In addition, a postcard may contain*~~**, it includes** only the institution's name and logo or an athletics logo on one side when produced and ~~*may include*~~ **it includes** only handwritten information, (e.g., words, illustrations) on the opposite side when provided to recipients. **Blank postcards issued by the U.S. postal service also may be sent.**

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Given the recently adopted regulations governing institutional note cards and postcards, there has been increased concern regarding institutional letterhead. Specifically, concerns have been raised about the lack of uniform standards under the current legislation and interpretations. Because there are no NCAA restrictions on the content or design of institutional letterhead, an institution that does not have policies (or has limited or flexible policies) is able to employ creativity in the letterhead it sends to prospective student-athletes (e.g., correspondence that resembles advertisements, mini posters and weekly press releases) while an institution that must use specific letterhead is limited by institutional policy. The current limitations on institutional note cards resulted from the membership's concern and frustration with the "no limits" evolution and the desire for a consistent standard to ensure equity and minimize any associated cost. This proposal attempts to allow institutions creative flexibility in the design of letterhead, but limit that flexibility to one side of the letterhead. This flexibility, coupled with the other restrictions on size and the remaining content, achieves an appropriate balance in this area. However, institutional policies on letterhead (e.g., must include mailing address, Web site address) will continue to apply.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential reduction for institutions using letterhead in excess of the proposed standards.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-41 RECRUITING — RECRUITING MATERIALS — ATHLETICS PUBLICATIONS — NO PRINTED MEDIA GUIDES OR RECRUITING BROCHURES

Intent: To specify that an institution shall not produce (or arrange for or authorize a third party to produce) a media guide, recruiting brochure or any other athletics publication printed in a hard copy format other than a game program; further, to specify that an institution may post a media guide or recruiting brochure on its Web site, but may not print such items and provide them to a prospective student-athlete (or his or her parents or legal guardians).

Bylaws: Amend 13.4.1, as follows:

13.4.1 Recruiting Materials. In sports other than men's basketball and men's ice hockey, a member institution shall not provide recruiting materials, including general correspondence related to athletics, to an individual (or his or her parents or legal guardians) until September 1 at the beginning of his or her junior year in high school. In men's basketball and men's ice hockey, an institution shall not provide recruiting materials, including general correspondence related to athletics, to an individual (or his or her parents or legal guardians) until June 15 at the conclusion of his or her sophomore year in high school. Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, they shall not affect the individual's eligibility.

13.4.1.1 Printed Recruiting Materials. As specified below, an institution may provide the following printed materials to prospective student-athletes, their parents or legal guardians, their coaches or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved:

[13.4.1.1-(a) through 13.4.1.1-(f) unchanged.]

~~*(g) Athletics Publications. An institution may produce a recruiting brochure or media guide (but not both). The publications may have only one color of print inside the cover and may not exceed 8 1/2 by 11 inches in size and 208 pages in length. An institution may not produce a separate media guide that is intended to supplement the one permissible recruiting brochure or media guide. Such supplemental information (e.g., historical information, records) may be posted on the institution's Web site and may be printed in black and white, and provided to the media. An institution may not create a portfolio of information (e.g., pictures) to be used in the recruiting process unless it is considered the institution's one permissible athletics recruiting publication. An institution may produce additional media publications for separate purposes (e.g., postseason media guide, spring football practice guide), provided the additional publications are not provided to prospective student-athletes (or their parents or legal guardians).*~~

[13.4.1.1-(h) through 13.4.1.1-(j) relettered as 13.4.1.1-(g) through 13.4.1.1-(i), unchanged.]

[13.4.1.1.1 unchanged.]

13.4.1.1.2 Athletics Publications. An institution shall not produce (or arrange for or authorize a third party to produce) a media guide, recruiting brochure or any other athletics publication printed in a hard copy format other than a game program. An institution may post a media guide or recruiting brochure on its Web site, but may not print such items and provide them to a prospective student-athlete (or his or her parents or legal guardians). An institution may not create a portfolio of information (e.g., pictures) to be used in the recruiting process. An institution may produce additional electronic media publications for separate purposes (e.g., postseason media

guide, spring football practice guide), provided the additional publications are not printed and are not provided to prospective student-athletes (or their parents or legal guardians).

[Remainder of 13.4.1 unchanged.]

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: With the rise in use of electronic media, printing a media guide or recruiting brochure is an unnecessary allocation of limited resources. Eliminating the printing of media guides will result in significant cost reductions and a reduction in the use of natural resources. However, prospects may still access such institutional materials on the institution's Web site.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential for significant cost savings.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 09, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-42 RECRUITING — RECRUITING MATERIALS — ATHLETICS PUBLICATIONS — NO PRINTED PUBLICATIONS TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES

Intent: To specify that an institution shall not provide a printed media guide or any other printed athletics publication not listed in Bylaw 13.4.1.1 to a prospective student-athlete, his or her parents or legal guardians, the prospective student-athlete's educational institution or any individual involved in the coaching of a prospective student-athlete.

Bylaws: Amend 13.4.1, as follows:

13.4.1 Recruiting Materials. In sports other than men's basketball and men's ice hockey, a member institution shall not provide recruiting materials, including general correspondence related to athletics, to an individual (or his or her parents or legal guardians) until September 1 at the beginning of his or her junior year in high school. In men's basketball and men's ice hockey, an institution shall not provide recruiting materials, including general correspondence related to athletics, to an individual (or his or her parents or legal guardians) until June 15 at the conclusion of his or her sophomore year in high school. Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, they shall not affect the individual's eligibility.

13.4.1.1 Printed Recruiting Materials. As specified below, an institution may provide the following printed materials to prospective student-athletes, their parents or legal guardians, their coaches or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a

prospective student-athlete is involved:

[13.4.1.1-(a) through 13.4.1.1-(f) unchanged.]

~~*(g) Athletics Publications. An institution may produce a recruiting brochure or media guide (but not both). The publications may have only one color of print inside the cover and may not exceed 8 1/2 by 11 inches in size and 208 pages in length. An institution may not produce a separate media guide that is intended to supplement the one permissible recruiting brochure or media guide. Such supplemental information (e.g., historical information, records) may be posted on the institution's Web site and may be printed in black and white, and provided to the media. An institution may not create a portfolio of information (e.g., pictures) to be used in the recruiting process unless it is considered the institution's one permissible athletics recruiting publication. An institution may produce additional media publications for separate purposes (e.g., postseason media guide, spring football practice guide), provided the additional publications are not provided to prospective student-athletes (or their parents or legal guardians).*~~

[13.4.1.1-(h) through 13.4.1.1-(j) relettered as 13.4.1.1-(g) through 13.4.1.1-(i), unchanged.]

[13.4.1.1.1 unchanged.]

13.4.1.1.2 Athletics Publications. An institution may produce a media guide; however, an institution shall not provide a printed media guide or any other printed athletics publication not listed in Bylaw 13.4.1.1 to a to a prospective student-athlete, his or her parents or legal guardians, the prospective student-athlete's educational institution or any individual involved in the coaching of a prospective student-athlete. The media guide may have only one color of print inside the cover and may not exceed 8 1/2 by 11 inches in size and 208 pages in length.

[Remainder of 13.4.1 unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Increased access to technology and the enhanced presence of information on the Internet has reduced the need to provide printed materials to prospective student-athletes. The high costs and excessive use of resources to print guides to provide to prospective student-athletes may now be eliminated and, at the same time, the availability of information to prospective student-athletes increases due to Web site access. Given the challenging economic times, it is prudent to eliminate media guides and recruiting brochures from the list of items that may be provided to prospective student-athletes while maintaining the option for production and distribution of media guides to the media.

Estimated Budget Impact: Anticipated reduction in printing and mailing costs.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-43 RECRUITING — RECRUITING MATERIALS — ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS — EXCEPTION — AFTER RECEIPT OF FINANCIAL DEPOSIT

Intent: To specify that on or after May 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, there shall be no limit on the forms of electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent by an institution to the prospective student-athlete, provided the institution has received a financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.

Bylaws: Amend 13.4.1.2.2, as follows:

13.4.1.2.2 Exception — Electronic Transmissions After Receipt of ~~*Room or Tuition*~~**Financial** Deposit. On or after May 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, there shall be no limit on the forms of electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent by an institution to the prospective student-athlete, provided the institution has received ~~*his or her room or tuition*~~ **a financial** deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current legislation allows institutions to send any form electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., text messages) to a nonscholarship student-athlete on or after May 1 of his or her senior year in high school if the incoming prospective student-athlete has submitted a room deposit or tuition deposit to the institution in response to an offer of admission. Some institutions do not require specific room or tuition deposits. The change contemplated in this proposal is reasonable and it meets the overall intent of the current legislation.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 09, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-44 RECRUITING — RECRUITING MATERIALS — VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS AND COMPUTER GENERATED RECRUITING PRESENTATIONS

Intent: To specify that an institution may produce video or audio material to show to, play for or provide to a prospective student-athlete, provided such material includes only general information

related to an institution or its athletics programs and is not created for recruiting purposes; further, to specify that a computer generated recruiting presentation may include general informational video/audio material that relates to an institution or its athletics programs and is not created for recruiting purposes.

Bylaws: Amend 13.4.2, as follows:

13.4.2 Video/Audio Materials. ~~*An institution may not produce video or audio materials to show to, play for or send to a prospective student-athlete except as specified in this section.*~~ Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, they shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

~~*13.4.2.1 Highlight/Video/Audio. An institution may show highlight video to highlight or play audio for prospective student-athlete or the prospective student-athlete's coach but may not send it to or leave it with the prospective student-athlete or coach. Highlight video/audio consists of "game clips" that contain informational material that is related to a particular event or sports season. Any narration on the highlight video/audio must relate specifically to the event or sports season. Highlight video/audio may include only clips of actual athletics contests and activities that occur on the day of the contest that are directly related to the contest (e.g., pregame player introductions, half-time band and cheerleader performances, locker-room talks, crowd reactions, sideline coaching staff activities, postgame on-field award presentations). The highlight video/audio may not include clips of other activities that are only indirectly related to the contests (e.g., team travel, team meals, entertainment activities, practice activities, institutional facilities).*~~

~~*13.4.2.2 Media Available to All Students. Official academic admissions and student-services media produced by the institution and available to all students may be provided to prospective student-athletes.*~~

~~*13.4.2.3 Hall of Fame/Museum Video/Audio. A prospective student-athlete may tour an institution's athletics hall of fame or museum during a recruiting trip and view video or listen to audio related to the institution's athletics programs (even if such video/audio does not meet the definition of a highlight film), provided the facility is open to the general public on a year-round basis and the video/audio has been developed for the purpose of showing to the general public (as opposed to the recruitment of prospective student-athletes).*~~

13.4.2.1 Material Not Created for Recruiting Purposes. An institution may produce video or audio material to show to, play for or provide to a prospective student-athlete, provided such material includes only general information related to an institution or its athletics programs and is not created for recruiting purposes.

13.4.2.~~4~~**2** Computer Generated Recruiting Presentations. An institution may produce a computer generated recruiting presentation (e.g., using presentation software) to show to a prospective student-athlete during any permissible on- or off-campus contact~~.~~**, subject to the following provisions:**

~~*In addition the,*~~ **(a) The** presentation may be posted to the institution's Web site~~.~~**;**

~~*Such a*~~ **(b) The** presentation may ~~*not*~~ include ~~*any*~~ **general informational** video/audio ~~*component (except as permitted in Bylaw 13.4.2) and*~~ **material that relates to an institution or its athletics programs and is not created for recruiting purposes;**

(c) The presentation may not be personalized to include a prospective student-athlete's name, picture or likeness~~.~~**; and**

~~*Such a*~~ **(d) The** presentation may not be created by an entity outside the institution.

~~*13.4.2.5 Pre-enrollment Information. An institution may provide any necessary pre-enrollment information regarding orientation, conditioning, academics and practice activities in a video format (e.g., video playbook, game clips) to a prospective student-athlete, provided he or she has signed a National Letter of Intent or institutional financial aid agreement or has been officially accepted for enrollment. [See Bylaw 13.4.1.1-(i).]*~~

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The rationale for the current restrictions on the use of audio and video material in the recruiting process relate to recruiting equity and costs. As a result of technological advances, recording, producing, posting, sharing and accessing video has become fairly simple and inexpensive. Consequently, nearly all institutional athletics department Web sites now include some form of video content (e.g., interviews, press conferences, competition highlights, live or archived contests, facility tours). It is currently permissible to post such video material to an institution's Web site, provided it is not created for recruiting purposes and is considered general information in content and is generally accessible. Therefore, it is appropriate and reasonable that video and audio material that may be shown to, played for and provided to prospective student-athletes (including via computer generated recruiting presentations) should be subject to similar standards.

Estimated Budget Impact: Minimal.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 24, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-45 RECRUITING — OFFICIAL VISIT — FIRST OPPORTUNITY TO VISIT — JUNE IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SENIOR YEAR — FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to specify that a prospective student-athlete may be provided an expense-paid visit during the month of June immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.2.2.1, as follows:

13.6.2.2.1 First Opportunity to Visit.. A prospective student-athlete may not be provided an expense-paid visit earlier than the opening day of classes of the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school. Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

13.6.2.2.1.1 Exception — Football. In football, a prospective student-athlete may be provided an expense-paid visit during the month of June immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school.

Source: Big Ten Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Allowing official visits in June addresses a few distinct policy considerations. First, official visits for football prospective student-athletes during the fall and winter can be challenging both in terms of logistics and the quality of the visits due to various issues (e.g., during the academic year, in-season, during the holidays, during bowl participation). June is a period of time that is more likely to be convenient for all parties involved and it is a common time for high school juniors to visit campuses as part of the process of choosing a college. Second, the need for early accurate assessments of a prospective student-athlete's ability to succeed academically and assimilate culturally in a collegiate environment has never been more important. Higher quality visits in June (due to the opportunity for increased interaction between the staff and prospective student-athletes) would lead to better assessments by both the institution and prospective student-athlete. Moreover, by June, institutions will be able to assess the prospective student-athlete's academic performance through spring of the junior year. This proposal would not affect individual or institutional limits on official visits and all other legislation relating to official visits would continue to apply unchanged.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Student-athletes may be asked to serve as hosts in June.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 11, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-46 RECRUITING — OFFICIAL VISIT — NUMBER OF OFFICIAL VISITS — INSTITUTIONAL LIMITATION — DE MINIMIS VIOLATION

Intent: To specify that a violation of the institutional limitation on the number of official visits shall be considered an institutional violation, but shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.2.6, as follows:

13.6.2.6 Number of Official Visits — Institutional Limitation. The total number of official visits a member institution may provide prospective student-athletes in the following sports on an annual basis (August 1 through July 31) shall be limited to:

[13.6.2.6-(a) through 13.6.2.6-(c) unchanged.]

[13.6.2.6.1 through 13.6.2.6.7 unchanged.]

13.6.2.6.8 Effect of Violation. A violation of Bylaw 13.6.2.6 shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the prospective student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This change removes any effect on a prospective student-athlete's eligibility when an institution exceeds the limitation on the number of official visits. Prospective student-athletes have no control over the number of prospective student-athletes who visit an institution. Any institutional accountability is better addressed within the enforcement process. Violations of the bylaw are institutional violations and the institution is required to submit a self-report.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 16, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-47 RECRUITING — LETTER OF INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS — WRITTEN OFFER OF AID BEFORE SIGNING DATE — FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to specify that prior to August 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, an institution shall not provide a written offer of athletically related financial aid or indicate in writing to the prospective student-athlete that an athletically related grant-in-aid will be offered by the institution.

Bylaws: Amend 13.9.2, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

13.9.2 Letter of Intent Restriction. A member institution may not participate in an institutional or conference athletics letter-of-intent program or issue an institutional or conference financial aid agreement that involves a signing date that precedes the initial regular (as opposed to early) signing date for the National Letter of Intent program in the same sport. However, an institution may permit a prospective student-athlete to sign an institutional or conference letter of intent during the National Letter of Intent early signing period in the applicable sport.

[13.9.2.1 unchanged.]

13.9.2.2 Offer of Aid Before Signing Date **— Sports Other Than Football**. ~~*An*~~ **In sports other than football, an** institution may indicate in writing to a prospective student-athlete that an athletically related grant-in-aid will be offered by the institution; however, the institution may not permit the prospective student-athlete to sign a form indicating his or her acceptance of such an award before the initial signing date in that sport in the National Letter of Intent program.

13.9.2.3 Written Offer of Aid Before Signing Date — Football. In football, prior to August 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, an institution shall not provide a written offer of athletically related financial aid or indicate in writing to the prospective student-athlete that an athletically related grant-in-aid will be offered by the institution. On or after August 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, an institution may indicate in writing to the prospective student-athlete that an athletically related grant-in-aid will be offered by the institution; however, the institution may not permit the prospective student-athlete to sign a form indicating his or her acceptance of such an award before the initial signing date in that sport in the National Letter of Intent program.

Source: Big East Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Over the years, a culture has developed in football in which prospective student-athletes are receiving letters from coaches at the beginning of their junior year in high school that, essentially, offer athletics scholarships. Although they are not able to sign a National Letter of Intent until their senior year in high school, many prospective student-athletes view the early scholarship offer letters they receive as binding agreements. This proposal will eliminate the confusion such letters create with prospective student-athletes.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 01, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-48 RECRUITING AND FINANCIAL AID — LETTER-OF-INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS — LETTER OF INTENT RESTRICTION — LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF SIGNINGS — BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be an annual limit of 28 on the number of prospective student-athletes who may sign a National Letter of Intent or an institutional offer of financial aid from the initial signing date of the National Letter of Intent through May 31.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.9.2, as follows:

13.9.2 Letter of Intent Restriction. A member institution may not participate in an institutional or conference athletics letter-of-intent program or issue an institutional or conference financial aid agreement that involves a signing date that precedes the initial regular (as opposed to early) signing date for the National Letter of Intent program in the same sport. However, an institution may permit a prospective student-athlete to sign an institutional or conference letter of intent during the National Letter of Intent early signing period in the applicable sport.

[13.9.2.1 through 13.9.2.2 unchanged.]

13.9.2.3 Limitation on Number of Letter of Intent/Offer of Financial Aid Signings — Bowl Subdivision Football. In bowl subdivision football, there shall be an annual limit of 28 on the number of prospective student-athletes who may sign a National Letter of Intent or an institutional offer of financial aid from the initial signing date of the National Letter of Intent through May 31.

B. Bylaws: Amend 15.5.1.9, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

15.5.1.9 Offers Exceeding Maximum Allowable Awards. An institution may offer more than the maximum number of permissible awards in a sport (per Bylaw 15.5) in anticipation that not all of the offers will be accepted, but the institution shall not exceed the awards limitation in the sport in question.

15.5.1.9.1 Limitation on Number of Letter of Intent/Offer of Financial Aid Signings — Bowl Subdivision Football. In bowl subdivision football, there shall be an annual limit of 28 on the number of prospective student-athletes who may sign a National Letter of Intent or an institutional offer of financial aid from the initial signing date of the National Letter of Intent through May 31.

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current legislation limits a Football Bowl Subdivision institution to 25 initial counters each academic year; however, neither NCAA or National Letter of Intent (NLI) regulations limit the number of football prospective student-athletes an institution may sign to a NLI or institutional offer of financial aid. Some institutions are signing an excessive number of football prospective student-athletes. This proposal would encourage institutional personnel to discuss academic and admission qualifications of each prospective student-athlete, rather than simply athletics ability, prior to sending the prospective student-athlete an NLI or a written offer of financial aid. Finally, this proposal may reduce the number of prospective student-athletes signed by an institution that are unlikely to meet NCAA academic eligibility requirements.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-49 RECRUITING — TRYOUTS — COMPETITION AGAINST PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES — FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to prohibit an institution's varsity and subvarsity intercollegiate teams from competing against any team that includes prospective student-athletes.

Bylaws: Amend 13.11.1, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

13.11.1 Prohibited Activities. A member institution, on its campus or elsewhere, shall not conduct (or have conducted on its behalf) any physical activity (e.g., practice session or test/tryout) at which one or more prospective student-athletes (as defined in Bylaws 13.11.1.1 and 13.11.1.2) reveal, demonstrate or display their athletics abilities in any sport except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.2 and 13.11.3.

[13.11.1.3.1 and 13.11.1.3.2 unchanged.]

13.11.1.3 Competition Against Prospective Student-Athletes **— Sports Other Than Football. In sports other than football,** ~~*An*~~ **an** institution's varsity intercollegiate team may compete against a two-year college team but may not compete against a high school or preparatory school team. An institution's varsity team may not participate in a contest against an outside team (e.g., nonscholastic team) that includes high school prospective student-athletes except for permissible contests while on a foreign tour, exempted contests against a foreign team in the United States and the United States national team. In individual sports, it is permissible for an institution's varsity team and an outside team that includes prospective student-athletes to participate in the same open event, provided the event either involves no team scoring or the event uses team

scoring such that the institution's varsity team and the outside team are in separate scoring categories. Subvarsity teams are not bound by this prohibition.

13.11.1.4 Competition Against Prospective Student-Athletes — Football. In football, an institution's varsity an subvarsity intercollegiate teams shall not compete against any team that includes prospective student-athletes.

[13.11.1.4 through 13.11.1.7 renumbered as 13.11.1.5 through 13.11.1.8, unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current legislation permits an institution's varsity team to compete against two-year college teams and its junior varsity team or other subvarsity team to compete against any teams that include prospective student-athletes. These contests may result in a substantial financial payment being made to visiting teams or in recruiting activities involving visiting team members taking place in conjunction with these contests. This proposal is similar to recent legislative changes in basketball, which preclude institutions from exempting competition against teams comprised of prospective student-athletes from maximum contest limitations. This proposal would eliminate a questionable practice that may be associated with undue influences involving teams of prospective student-athletes, and would also eliminate the recruiting activity that may occur in conjunction contests involving prospective student-athletes.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-50 RECRUITING AND ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS — LOCAL SPORTS CLUBS — ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS — QUIET PERIODS — WOMEN'S SOCCER

Intent: In women's soccer, to specify that during a dead or quiet period, institutional coaching staff members may not coach a local sports team at an off-campus competition where prospective student-athletes are present; further, to establish quiet periods in women's soccer, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.2.3.4, as follows:

13.11.2.3.4 Women's **Soccer and Women's** Volleyball — Additional Restrictions. In women's **soccer and women's** volleyball, during a dead or quiet period, institutional coaching staff members may not coach a local sports club team at an off-campus competition where prospective student-athletes are present. However, it is permissible for an institution's coach to coach his or her own local sports club team in practice activities.

B. Administrative: Amend 30.10, as follows:

30.10 RECRUITING CALENDARS

[30.10.1 through 30.10.9 unchanged.]

30.10.10 Dead or Quiet Periods for Other Sports. There are no specified recruiting periods in sports for which no recruiting calendars have been established except for the following dead periods and the quiet ~~*period*~~ **periods** in women's ice hockey (see Bylaw 30.10.11) **and women's soccer (see Bylaw 30.10.12)**.

[30.10.11 unchanged.]

30.10.12 Quiet Periods — Women's Soccer.

(a) December 21 through the Sunday of the first full weekend (Saturday and Sunday) in January;

(b) 12:01 a.m. on the day of registration for the national convention of the National Soccer Coaches Association of America (NSCAA) to 12:01 a.m. on the day after adjournment of the convention. However, it is permissible to observe prospective student-athletes in demonstrations activities during a session at the convention, subject to applicable recruiting regulations (e.g., evaluations, limit on off-campus recruiters).

Source: Big 12 Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Establishing a limited recruiting calendar in women's soccer is in the best interests for coaches and prospective student-athletes. In addition to coaching duties, the current 365-day recruiting calendar and summer camps hinder the opportunity for coaches to schedule time away from their numerous responsibilities. Furthermore, a quiet period during the holiday season will benefit prospective student-athletes and their families by permitting them to enjoy time without the intrusion of off-campus recruiting activities. Finally, establishing a quiet period during the annual convention of the National Soccer Coaches Association of America will encourage attendance by NCAA Division I coaches, thereby leading to a more productive conference.

Estimated Budget Impact: May reduce recruiting expenditures due to the reduced number of off-campus recruiting days.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-51 RECRUITING — CAMPS AND CLINICS — INSTITUTION'S SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS — LOCATION — MEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that an institution's camp or clinic shall be conducted on the institution's campus or within a 100-mile radius of the institution's campus.

Bylaws: Amend 13.12.1.1.4, as follows:

13.12.1.1.4 Basketball. An institution's basketball camp or clinic shall be conducted only during the months of June, July and August, or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3). **In men's basketball, an institution's camp or clinic shall be conducted on the institution's campus or within a 100-mile radius of the institution's campus.** Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Basketball Issues Committee)

Effective Date: Immediate; a contract signed before September 17, 2008, may be honored

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current legislation does not place restrictions on the location of institutional camps or clinics in sports other than football. The trend of hosting institutional camps or clinics in different regions of the country is an unwanted development in men's basketball recruiting culture. Camps or clinics should not be conducted primarily for recruiting purposes. Requiring institutions to conduct their men's basketball camps or clinics on campus or a reasonable distance from campus will reduce institutional expenses and will reduce burdens on institutional personnel.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential cost savings for institutions that have conducted camps or clinics beyond the proposed distance restriction. Potential for lost revenue from such camps.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Aug 28, 2008 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Aug 29, 2008 Men's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 17, 2008 Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Sponsored

No. 2009-52 RECRUITING — CAMPS AND CLINICS — CONDUCTED DURING JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST — EMPLOYMENT IN NONINSTITUTIONAL, PRIVATELY OWNED CAMPS AND CLINICS AT ANY LOCATION — CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institution's camp or clinic may be conducted only during the months of June, July and August or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3); further, to specify that an institution's coach or noncoaching staff member with responsibilities specific to football may be employed in any capacity in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic at any location and only during the months of June, July and August or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3).

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.12.1.1.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

13.12.1.1.3 Football. An institution's football camp or clinic shall be conducted on the institution's campus, within the state in which the institution is located or, if outside the state, within a 50-mile radius of the institution's campus. In ~~*addition*~~ **bowl subdivision football**, an institution's ~~*football*~~ camp or clinic may be conducted only during two periods of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3). The dates of the two 15-day periods must be on file in the office of the athletics director. **In championship subdivision football, an institution's camp or clinic may be conducted only during the months of June, July and August or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3).** Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.12.2.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

13.12.2.3 Athletics Staff Members. A member institution's athletics staff member may be involved in sports camps or clinics unless otherwise prohibited in this section.

[13.12.2.3.1 through 13.12.2.3.2 unchanged.]

13.12.2.3.3 Noninstitutional, Privately Owned Camps/Clinics — Bowl Subdivision Football. In bowl subdivision football, an institution's coach or noncoaching staff member with responsibilities specific to football may be employed (either on a salaried or volunteer basis) in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to or employment of athletics award winners). Employment in such camps/clinics is limited to two periods of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3). The dates of the two 15-day periods must be on file in the office of the director of athletics.

13.12.2.3.4 Noninstitutional, Privately Owned Camps/Clinics — Championship Subdivision Football. In championship subdivision football, an institution's coach or noncoaching staff member with responsibilities specific to football may be employed (either on a

salaried or volunteer basis) in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps, (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to or employment of athletics award winners). However, a coach or staff member may be employed in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic at any location. Employment in such camps/clinics may occur only during the months of June, July and August or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3).

13.12.2.3.~~3~~**5** Noninstitutional, Privately Owned Camps/Clinics — Sports Other Than Basketball **and Football**. In sports other than basketball **and football**, an institution's athletics department personnel may serve in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to or employment of athletics award winners). ~~*In football, participation in such camps/clinics is limited to two periods of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28 -June 3). The dates of the two 15-day periods must be on file in the office of the athletics director.*~~

[13.12.2.3.4 through 13.12.2.3.6 renumbered as 13.12.2.3.6 through 13.12.2.3.8, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Football Issues Committee)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Currently, an institution's athletics department personnel in football may only participate in institutional and noninstitutional camps and clinics during two 15-day periods in June and July. This limitation is unnecessarily restrictive for Football Championship Subdivision (FCS) coaches. The issues that prompted the adoption of the current legislation limiting camp participation (e.g., feeling pressure to work several camps in the summer, significant time away from campus and family) impact Football Bowl Subdivision (FBS) coaches more than FCS coaches and greater flexibility in scheduling and working at summer camps for FCS coaches is needed.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 30, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-53 RECRUITING — CAMPS AND CLINICS — CONDUCTED DURING JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST — FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to specify that an institution's camp or clinic may be conducted only during the months of June, July and August or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.12.1.1.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

13.12.1.1.3 Football. An institution's football camp or clinic shall be conducted on the institution's campus, within the state in which the institution is located or, if outside the state, within a 50-mile radius of the institution's campus. In addition, an institution's football camp or clinic may be conducted only during ~~*two periods of 15 consecutive days in*~~ the months of June, ~~*and*~~ July **and August** or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3). ~~*The dates of the two 15-day periods must be on file in the office of the athletics director*~~. Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.12.2.3.3, as follows:

[Federated provisions, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

13.12.2.3.3 Noninstitutional, Privately Owned Camps/Clinics — Sports Other Than Basketball. In sports other than basketball, an institution's athletics department personnel may serve in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to or employment of athletics award winners). ~~*In football, participation in such camps/clinics is limited to two periods of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3). The dates of the two 15-day periods must be on file in the office of the athletics director.*~~

Source: Southern Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Under the current rule, an institution's football camp may be conducted only during two periods of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July or any calendar week that includes days of those months. In addition, coaches may only be employed at other camps (institutional and noninstitutional) during the same two periods of 15 consecutive days. Given the restrictive nature of the current rule, it is extremely difficult for assistant coaches to work at other institutional and noninstitutional camps throughout the summer. Employment at other camps provides assistant coaches with means to supplement their income and is an important professional development opportunity. Additionally, increasing the time period during which an institution's football camp is conducted will alleviate scheduling conflicts that exist on campuses where numerous sports compete for access to a limited number of facilities during the summer months.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-54 RECRUITING — CAMPS AND CLINICS — EMPLOYMENT IN NONINSTITUTIONAL, PRIVATELY OWNED CAMPS OR CLINICS AT ANY LOCATION — FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to specify that an institution's coach or noncoaching staff member with responsibilities specific to football may be employed in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic at any location during the two periods of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July as declared by the institution.

Bylaws: Amend 13.12.2.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

13.12.2.3 Athletics Staff Members. A member institution's athletics staff member may be involved in sports camps or clinics unless otherwise prohibited in this section.

[13.12.2.3.1 through 13.12.2.3.2 unchanged.]

13.12.2.3.3 Noninstitutional, Privately Owned Camps/Clinics — Football. In football, an institution's coach or noncoaching staff member with responsibilities specific to football may be employed (either on a salaried or volunteer basis) in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to or employment of athletics award winners). However, a coach or staff member may be employed in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic at any location. Employment in such camps/clinics is limited to two periods of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3). The dates of the two 15-day periods must be on file in the office the athletics director.

13.12.2.3.~~3~~**4** Noninstituitonal Privately Owned Camps/Clinics — Sports Other Than Basketball **and Football**. In sports other than basketball **and football**, an institution's athletics department personnel may serve in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to all entrants, no free or reduced admission to or employment of athletics award winners). ~~*In football, participation in such camps/clinics is limited to two period of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3). The dates of the two 15-day-periods must be on file in the office of the athletics*~~

~~*director.*~~

[13.12.2.3.4 through 13.12.2.3.6 renumbered as 13.12.2.3.5 through 13.12.2.3.7, unchanged.]

Source: Ivy Group

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This proposal allows football coaches, assistant coaches in particular, to gain more coaching and camp/clinic experience. Additionally, it gives coaches greater flexibility in finding summer employment during the two 15-day declared periods. The original intent of the imposition of the 50-mile radius was to limit institutional football camps from being held in locations other than the vicinity of the institution. Therefore, the radius restriction should not apply to the employment of football coaches at noninstitutional, privately owned camps or clinics.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 15, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-55 RECRUITING — CAMPS AND CLINICS — EMPLOYMENT OF COACH — QUIET PERIOD — WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL

Intent: In women's volleyball, to specify that it is not permissible for a coach to be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) at an institutional or noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic conducted off the institution's campus during a quiet period.

Bylaws: Amend 13.12.2.3, as follows:

13.12.2.3 Athletics Staff Members. A member institution's athletics staff member may be involved in sports camps or clinics unless otherwise prohibited in this section.

[13.12.2.3.1 through 13.12.2.3.2 unchanged.]

13.12.2.3.3 Institutional/Noninstitutional, Privately Owned Camps/Clinics — Women's Volleyball. In women's volleyball, an institution's coach or noncoaching staff member with responsibilities specific to volleyball may serve in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to or employment of athletics award winners). However, it is not permissible for a women's volleyball coach to be employed (either on salaried or a volunteer basis) at an institutional or noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic conducted off the

institution's campus during a quiet period.

13.12.2.3.~~3~~.**4** Other Noninstitutional Privately Owned Camps/Clinics — Sports Other Than Basketball **and Women's Volleyball**. In sports other than basketball **and women's volleyball**, an institution's athletics department personnel may serve in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to or employment of athletics award winners). In football, participation in such camps/clinics is limited to two periods of 15 consecutive days in the months of June and July or any calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that includes days of those months (e.g., May 28-June 3). The dates of the two 15-day periods must be on file in the office of the athletics director.

[13.12.2.3.4 through 13.12.2.3.6 renumbered as 13.12.2.3.5 through 13.12.2.3.7, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This proposal would restrict the involvement of women's volleyball coaches in institutional and noninstitutional camps or clinics conducted off the institution's campus during a quiet period. Coaches have used employment in such camps and clinics as a means of gaining access to prospective student-athletes at a time when off-campus recruitment is otherwise prohibited. A coach may continue to be employed at an institutional or noninstitutional camp or clinic on his or her institution's campus during a quiet period. Legislation restricting coaches' involvement in institutional and noninstitutional camps or clinics currently exists in basketball and football. Finally, this proposal was initiated and supported by the American Volleyball Coaches Association.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 24, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-56 RECRUITING — USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS — RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES — CRITERIA FOR SUBSCRIPTION

Intent: To establish additional criteria that must be satisfied in order for an institution to subscribe to a recruiting or scouting service involving prospective student-athletes, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.8, as follows:

13.1.8 Limitations on Number of Evaluations.

[13.1.8.1 through 13.1.8.19 unchanged.]

13.1.8.20 Off-Campus Observation of Recruiting or Scouting Service Video. Off-campus observation of a prospective student-athlete via video made available by a recruiting or scouting service is considered an evaluation activity and is subject to applicable evaluation regulations.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.14.3, as follows:

13.14.3 Recruiting Services.

13.14.3.1 Published Recruiting **or Scouting** Services. An institution may subscribe to a ~~*regularly published*~~ **recruiting or** scouting service involving prospective student-athletes, provided ~~*this*~~ **the** service ~~*is*~~**:**

(a) Is made available to all institutions desiring to subscribe and at the same fee rate for all subscribers**;**

(b) Publicly identifies all applicable rates;

(c) Disseminates information (e.g., reports, profiles) about prospective student-athletes at least four times per calendar year;

(d) Publicly identifies the geographical scope of the service (e.g., local, regional, national) and reflects broad-based coverage of the geographical area in the information it disseminates;

(e) Provides analysis in the information it disseminates beyond demographic information or rankings of prospective student-athletes;

(f) Provides access to samples or previews of the information it disseminates prior to purchase of a subscription; and

(g) Provides video that is restricted to regularly scheduled (regular season) high school, preparatory school or two-year college contests and for which the institution made no prior arrangements for recording. (Note: This provision is applicable only if the subscription includes video services.)

~~*13.14.3.2 Video Services. An institution is permitted to use a video service, provided only regularly scheduled (regular season) high school or two-year college contests are involved. The institution may not contract with the service in advance to have a particular contest recorded or provided, and the service must be available to all institutions at the same cost. Off-campus observation of a prospective student-athlete via video made available by a scouting service is considered an evaluation activity and is subject to applicable evaluation regulations.*~~

[13.14.3.3 renumbered as 13.14.3.2, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Basketball Issues Committee)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Currently, recruiting or scouting services are only required to meet minimal requirements in order for institutions to subscribe to them. For example, a published recruiting or scouting service only needs to be regularly published and available at the same fee rate for all subscribers. There has been a proliferation of recruiting services, particularly in the sport of men's basketball, that do not provide information consistent with the original intent of the legislation. Many of the operators of the recruiting or scouting services are tied directly to teams or events involving highly skilled prospective student-athletes and concerns have been expressed that the service is being used as leverage in the recruiting process. In some instances, the service merely provides demographic information that is available from other sources or in other instances, no information that would assist in the evaluation of talent. The perception is that unless an institution subscribes particular services, it will be disadvantaged in attempts to recruit prospective student-athletes linked with the recruiting-service operators. This proposal acknowledges the overall value of recruiting services and protects the integrity of the recruiting process by reinforcing the intent of the original legislation.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential cost savings by eliminating subscriptions to services that provide limited or insufficient information.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 27, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-57 ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS — RECRUITING CALENDARS — FOOTBALL — QUIET PERIODS IN JANUARY

Intent: In football, to revise the recruiting calendar to eliminate the quiet periods in January, as specified.

Administrative: Amend 30.10.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

30.10.3 Football. The following recruiting periods shall apply to football:

[30.10.3-(a) unchanged.]

(b) The Sunday following the last Saturday in November through the Saturday prior to the initial date for the regular signing period of the National Letter of Intent except for (1) through (~~9~~**6**) below. Six in-person off-campus contacts per prospective student-athlete shall be permitted during this time period with not more than one permitted in any one calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) or partial calendar week: — Contact Period

[30.10.3.-(b)-(1) through 30.10.3-(b)-(4) unchanged.]

(5) The Monday following the third Saturday in December through January ~~1~~**3**: — Dead Period

(a) Institutional staff members may have contact with a prospective student-athlete who has been admitted for midyear enrollment, provided the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or other offer of admission and/or financial aid to attend the institution and is required to be on campus to attend institutional orientation sessions for all students.

~~*(6) Weekdays during the first week of January when the first Monday in January is not a contact period [except for (a) below:*~~ — ~~*Dead Period*~~

~~*(a) Institutional staff members may have contact with a prospective student-athlete who has been admitted for midyear enrollment provided the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or other offer of admission and/or financial aid to attend the institution and is required to be on campus to attend institutional orientation sessions for all students.*~~

~~*(7) Friday, Saturday and Sunday when the first Friday in January is preceded by a dead day:*~~ — *Quiet Period*

~~*(8) Sunday during the week of the annual convention of the American Football Coaches Association and Friday and Saturday after the completion of the convention:*~~ — ~~*Quiet Period*~~

(~~9~~**6**) Monday through Thursday during the week of the annual convention of the American Football Coaches Association [except for (a) below]: — Dead Period

[Remainder of 30.10.3 unchanged.]

Source: Patriot League

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The original intent of the current recruiting calendar format was to provide for a total of six weeks of contact (Sunday through Saturday) during the winter contact period. Contact opportunities in January are critical for Football Championship Subdivision programs that are trying to finalize their recruiting efforts prior to the National Letter of Intent signing period. The current format creates the potential to lose recruiting opportunities in early January depending on how the calendar falls, particularly when January 1 falls on a weekday. This revision would not increase the number of permissible contacts, but would ensure that the January contact period is consistent and allows for the maximum number of contact days in January on an annual basis. In addition, extending the first dead period through January 3 protects the original intent of providing an uninterrupted holiday season for both prospective student-athletes and coaches.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 15, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-58 ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS — RECRUITING CALENDARS — MEN'S SOCCER

Intent: In men's soccer, to establish a recruiting calendar, as specified.

Administrative: Amend 30.10, as follows:

30.10 RECRUITING CALENDARS

[30.10.1 through 30.10.9 unchanged.]

30.10.10 Soccer, Men's. The following recruiting periods shall apply to men's soccer:

(a) August 1 to the date that is two weeks prior to the date on which the first permissible men's soccer contest may occur:	**Contact Period**
(b) The date that is two weeks prior to the date on which the first permissible men's soccer contest may occur through the date on which the first permissible men's soccer contest may occur:	**Quiet Period**
(c) The day after the date on which the first permissible men's soccer contest may occur through November 31:	**Contact Period**

(d) December 1 through December 31	**Quiet Period**
(e) January 1 through May 31 [except for (1) below]:	**Contact Period**
(1) Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the initial signing date of the National Letter of Intent:	**Dead Period**
(f) June 1 through June 14:	**Quiet Period**
(g) June 15 through July 31:	**Contact Period**

[30.10.10 through 30.10.11 renumbered as 30.10.11 through 30.10.12 unchanged.]

Source: Big West Conference

Effective Date: September 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Establishing a recruiting calendar in men's soccer will afford coaches quality time with their teams and their families. In addition, this proposal is designed to promote equity among institutions in recruiting and to shield prospective student-athletes from undue pressures that may interfere with their scholastic or athletics interests.

Estimated Budget Impact: May reduce recruiting expenditures due to the reduced number of off-campus recruiting days.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 06, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-59 ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS — RECRUITING CALENDARS — WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL — EVALUATION PERIOD IN CONJUNCTION WITH CHAMPIONSHIP

Intent: In women's volleyball, to designate Thursday of the Division I Women's Volleyball Championship through the Sunday immediately following the championship as an evaluation period; further, to specify that an institution's authorized coaching staff members may evaluate on only one day and may attend only one event on that day during this period, that the event shall

occur within a 30-mile radius of the site of the championship and that coaches from the same institution who attend such an event shall attend the same event on the same day.

Administrative: Amend 30.10.6, as follows:

30.10.6 Women's Volleyball. The following recruiting periods shall apply to women's volleyball:

[30.10.6-(a) through 30.10.6-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Wednesday prior to the Division I Women's Volleyball Championship through December 31 [except for (1) 30.10.6-(c)-(1) unchanged.]

(2) ~~*One event conducted on the Sunday immediately following the Division I Women's Volleyball Championship, provided it occurs within a 100 -mile radius of the site of the championship:*~~ **Thursday of the Division I Women's Volleyball Championship through the Sunday immediately following the championship. An institution's authorized coaching staff members (see Bylaw 11.7.4) may evaluate on only one day and may attend only one event on that day during this period. Such an event shall occur within a 30-mile radius of the site of the championship. Coaches from the same institution who attend such an event shall attend the same event on the same day:**	Evaluation Period

[Remainder of 30.10.6 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This proposal does not substantially modify the current legislation, which was adopted in 2007 as a noncontroversial amendment. The proposal expands the window of time during which events may be conducted from one day to four days. Based on feedback related to the first year of the current legislation, it appears that limiting the events to one day limits the flexibility necessary to accommodate the events in conjunction with other activities surrounding the championship. In addition, the estimated impact to recruiting and recruiting budgets will be minimal because the American Volleyball Coaches Association convention is held in conjunction with the championship. Many coaches are already in the locale of the championship to attend the convention. This exception is similar to a women's basketball exception, which also allows coaches to attend an event in conjunction with the sport's championship. This change is requested as noncontroversial legislation, inasmuch as broader consultation and debate are unlikely to improve the proposal in any substantial way, significant disagreement or alternative points of view are not likely generated and there does not appear to be a significant impact on existing or proposed legislation. Finally, this proposal was initiated and supported by the American Volleyball Coaches Association.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 09, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Eligibility

No. 2009-60 ELIGIBILITY — ACADEMIC WAIVERS — AUTHORITY OF INITIAL-ELIGIBILITY WAIVERS COMMITTEE AND PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE WAIVERS COMMITTEE

Intent: To specify that the NCAA Division I Initial-Eligibility Waivers Committee shall be the final appellate body for initial-eligibility waivers and that the NCAA Division I Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee shall be the final appellate body for progress-toward-degree waivers.

A. Bylaws: Amend 14.1.8, as follows:

14.1.8 Full-Time Enrollment.

14.1.8.1 Requirement for Practice. To be eligible to participate in organized practice sessions, a student-athlete shall be enrolled in a minimum full-time program of studies leading to a baccalaureate or equivalent degree as defined by the regulations of the certifying institution. The violation shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, it shall not affect the student-athlete's eligibility.

[14.1.8.1.1 through 14.1.8.1.5 unchanged.]

~~*14.1.8.1.6 Wavier — U.S. Olympic Committee National Governing Body. A student with eligibility remaining who is not enrolled or who is enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies or a former student-athlete may participate on a regular basis in organized practice sessions, provided the following conditions are met:*~~

~~*(a) The practice sessions take place only at the institution the individual previously attended as an undergraduate or currently attends or previously attended as a graduate student;*~~

~~*(b) In the case of former student-athlete, the practice sessions involved an individual sport or women's rowing;*~~

~~*(c) In the case of a current student-athlete with eligibility remaining, the practice sessions involve an individual or team sport;*~~

~~*(d) The United States Olympic Committee or national governing body (NGB) in the sport has recommended the individual's participation;*~~

~~*(e) The individual does not participate in any coaching activities unless the institution designates the individual in the appropriate coaching limits;*~~

~~*(f) In the case of a student-athlete with NCAA eligibility remaining in the sport, such participation occurs only during the academic year immediately preceding the Olympic Games; and*~~

~~*(g) In the case of a former student-athlete, such participation shall be limited to no more than five years following exhaustion of eligibility or completion of degree, whichever is earlier. A student-athlete who has not graduated must be enrolled (full or part time) and make progress toward a degree.*~~

~~*14.1.8.1.6.1 Administration. This waiver shall be approved by the conference members of the Association or, in the case of independent institutions, by the Legislative Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief. A member institution shall submit a waiver request that includes documentation that demonstrates that the conditions of Bylaw 14.1.8.1.6 have been met for each individual who wishes to participate in the institution's practice sessions.*~~

~~*14.1.8.1.7 Waiver Full-Time Enrollment — Practice. Unless otherwise specified under this bylaw, the Academics Cabinet may waive the 12 hour requirement for practice.*~~

14.1.8.2 Requirement for Competition. To be eligible for competition, a student-athlete shall be enrolled in at least a minimum full-time program of studies leading to a baccalaureate or equivalent degree, which shall not be less than 12-semester or quarter hours.

[14.1.8.2.1 through 14.1.8.2.6 unchanged.]

14.1.8.~~*2.7*~~**3** Waivers. Waivers may be granted to the minimum 12-semester or 12-quarter hour enrollment as follows:

14.1.8.~~*2.7*~~**3**.1 Nontraditional Academic Calendars. A student-athlete at an institution that determines enrollment hours on a basis other than traditional semester or quarter hours or that conducts a cooperative educational program may **practice and** compete if, ~~*at the time of competition,*~~ the student is enrolled for a comparable minimum academic load as determined by the ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.2).**

14.1.8.3.2 U.S. Olympic Committee/National Governing Body — Practice. A student with eligibility remaining who is not enrolled or who is enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies or a former student-athlete may participate on a regular basis in organized practice sessions, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The practice sessions take place only at the institution the individual previously attended as an undergraduate or currently attends or previously attended as a graduate student;

(b) In the case of former student-athlete, the practice sessions involve an individual sport or women's rowing;

(c) In the case of a current student-athlete with eligibility remaining, the practice sessions involve an individual or team sport;

(d) The United States Olympic Committee or national governing body (NGB) in the sport has recommended the individual's participation;

(e) The individual does not participate in any coaching activities unless the institution designates the individual in the appropriate coaching limits;

(f) In the case of a student-athlete with NCAA eligibility remaining in the sport, such participation occurs only during the academic year immediately preceding the Olympic Games; and

(g) In the case of a former student-athlete, such participation shall be limited to no more than five years following exhaustion of eligibility or completion of degree, whichever is earlier. A student-athlete who has not graduated must be enrolled (full or part time) and making progress toward a degree.

14.1.8.3.2.1 Administration. This waiver shall be approved by the conference members of the Association or, in the case of independent institutions, by the Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee. A member institution shall submit a waiver request that includes documentation that demonstrates that the conditions of Bylaw 14.1.8.3.2 have been met for each individual who wishes to participate in the institution's practice sessions.

14.1.8.~~*2.7.2*~~**.3.3** Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games or World Youth Championships **— Competition**. The ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.2)** may waive the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for any participant in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games or World Youth Championships (including junior levels of such events) who, because of such participation, may lose eligibility for practice and competition in any sports.

14.1.8.~~*2.7.3*~~**.4** Student-Athletes with Education-Impacting Disabilities. The ~~*Academic Cabinet*~~ **Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.2)** may waive the 12-hour requirement for a student-athlete when objective evidence demonstrates that an institution defines full-time enrollment for that student-athlete to be less than 12 hours to accommodate for the education-impacting disability.

14.1.8.~~*2.7.4.*~~**3.5** Full Time Enrollment — **Practice and** Competition. Unless otherwise specified under this bylaw, the ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.2)** may waive the 12-hour requirement for **practice and** competition.

B. Bylaws: Amend 14.3.1.4, as follows:

14.3.1.4 Early Admission Program Waiver. A waiver may be granted by the ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **Initial-Eligibility Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.1)** for a student who left high school after completion of the junior year or during the senior year to enter a member institution under an early admissions program (open to students solely on the basis of outstanding academic performance and promise), provided the following conditions are met:

[14.3.1.4-(a) through 14.3.1.4-(b) unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 14.3.1.5, as follows:

14.3.1.5 Initial-Eligibility Waivers. The ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **Initial-Eligibility Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.1)** shall have the authority ~~*to authorize waivers of*~~ **waive** the initial-eligibility requirements based on objective evidence that demonstrates circumstances in which a student's overall academic record warrants a waiver of the normal application of this regulation.

The ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **committee** shall ~~*establish*~~ **oversee** the process for ~~*granting*~~ **reviewing** such waivers~~*, shall monitor the actions taken under this authorization*~~ and shall report annually **to the Academics Cabinet and** to the membership the actions taken in summary, aggregate form.

D. Bylaws: Amend 14.3.3.1, as follows:

14.3.3.1 Fourth Season of Competition — Not a Qualifier. A fourth season of intercollegiate competition shall be granted to a student-athlete who is not a qualifier, provided that at the beginning of the fifth academic year following the student-athlete's initial, full-time collegiate enrollment, the student-athlete has completed at least 80 percent of his or her designated degree program.

14.3.3.1.1 Waiver. The ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.2)** shall have the authority to grant a fourth season of intercollegiate competition to a student-athlete who is not a qualifier based on objective evidence of extraordinary circumstances that warrant a waiver of the normal application of this regulation.

E. Bylaws: Amend 14.4.3.9, as follows:

14.4.3.9 Additional Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers. The Division I Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee **(see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.2)** shall have the authority to waive all other progress-toward-degree requirements based on objective evidence that demonstrates circumstances that warrant the waiver of the normal application of those regulations. The committee shall establish the process for granting such waivers and shall report annually to the Academics Cabinet and to the membership the actions taken in summary, aggregate form.

F. Bylaws: Amend 14.5.4.5.4, as follows:

14.5.4.5.4 Degree Requirement. In order to satisfy the two-year-college graduation requirement for eligibility immediately on transfer from a two-year college to a member institution, a student-athlete must receive an associate or equivalent degree in an academic or technical, rather than a vocational, curriculum. The ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.1.3.2)** shall have the authority to determine whether a two-year college degree is academic or technical, rather than vocational, in nature.

G. Bylaws: Amend 21.7.5.1, as follows:

21.7.5.1 Academics Cabinet.

[21.7.5.1.1 through 21.7.6.1.2 unchanged.]

21.7.5.1.3 Committees. The following committees shall report directly to the Academics Cabinet.

21.7.5.1.3.1 Initial-Eligibility Waivers Committee.

[21.7.5.1.3.1.1 through 21.7.5.1.3.1.2 unchanged.]

21.7.5.1.3.1.3 Duties. The committee shall be responsible for**:**

(a) **Oversight of the process for** reviewing requests for waivers of the initial-eligibility requirements in accordance with ~~*Bylaw*~~ **Bylaws 14.3.1.4 and** 14.3.1.5**. The policies and procedures for the review of such waivers shall be approved by the Division I**

Academics Cabinet; and

(b) Consideration of appeals of staff decisions related to initial-eligibility waiver requests.

21.7.5.1.3.1.4 Appeals. After the ~~*Initial-Eligibility Waivers Committee*~~ **NCAA staff** has acted on an initial-eligibility ~~*matter*~~ **waiver request,** the involved institution may appeal that decision to the ~~*Academics Cabinet*~~ **Initial-Eligibility Committee**. The ~~*cabinet*~~ **committee's** determination shall be final, binding and conclusive and shall not be subject to further review by any other authority.

21.7.5.1.3.2 Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee.

[21.7.5.1.3.2.1 unchanged.]

21.7.5.1.3.2.2 Duties. The committee shall be responsible for**:**

(a) **Oversight of the process for** reviewing requests for waiver of all progress-toward-degree requirements set forth in Bylaw 14.4.3**. The policies and procedures for the review of such waivers shall be approved by the Division I Academics Cabinet; and**

(b) Consideration of appeals of staff decisions related to waivers requests for which the committee has jurisdiction.

21.7.5.1.3.2.3 Appeals. After the NCAA staff has acted on a waiver request, the involved institution may appeal the decision to the Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee. The committee's determination shall be final, binding and conclusive and shall not be subject to further review by any other authority.

[21.7.5.1.4 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: Current legislation allows two appeal opportunities ? to the waiver committee and to the Academics Cabinet subcommittee ? after staff decisions for initial-eligibility and progress-toward-degree waivers. Historically, these two waiver areas did not permit staff decisions, or provided very limited staff authority to make decisions. Therefore, the two committee process provided an appeal opportunity of the waiver committee?s decision. More recently, all cases receive a staff decision before consideration by the waiver committee. Given current staff authority, the one committee appeal process maintains one appeal opportunity. Additionally, the second appellate level is rarely used. In the past two years, eight initial-eligibility waivers out of 913 submitted and nine progress-toward-degree waivers out of 1,030 submitted were appealed to the cabinet subcommittees. Of these nearly 2,000 cases, only three resulted in different outcomes by the cabinet subcommittees. Further, most other waiver processes (e.g., student-athlete reinstatement, NCAA Division I Legislative Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief) include only one appeal opportunity. Eliminating the second appellate opportunity will reduce bureaucracy and streamline the waiver process with virtually no impact on the outcome of waiver decisions.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Aug 05, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-61 ELIGIBILITY — FULL TIME ENROLLMENT — REQUIREMENT FOR PRACTICE — WAIVER — U.S. OLYMPIC COMMITTEE/NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY — FORMER STUDENT ATHLETE AT ANOTHER INSTITUTION — INDIVIDUAL SPORTS AND WOMEN'S ROWING

Intent: In individual sports and women's rowing, in a case in which the U.S. Olympic Committee or national governing body in the sport has recommended the individual's participation, to permit a former student-athlete who has graduated and has no eligibility remaining to participate in organized practice sessions at an institution other than the one he or she previously attended.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.8.1.6, as follows:

14.1.8.1.6 Waiver — United States Olympic Committee/National Governing Body. A student with eligibility remaining who is not enrolled or who is enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies or a former student-athlete may participate on a regular basis in organized practice sessions, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The practice sessions take place ~~*only*~~ at the institution the individual previously attended as an undergraduate or currently attends or previously attended as a graduate student**, except that a former student-athlete who has graduated and no eligibility remaining may participate in practice sessions at an institution other than the one he or she previously attended**;

[14.1.8.1.6-(b) through 14.1.8.1.6-(g) unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Olympic Sports Liaison Committee)

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: Current or former student-athletes may receive a waiver to participate in organized practice sessions, provided the practice sessions take place only at the institution the individual previously attended or currently attends as an undergraduate or graduate student. The NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee supports the United States Olympic Committee and national governing bodies' efforts to enhance opportunities for elite athletes to improve their chances of making USA Olympic teams and, in the long term, compete for Olympic medals. Allowing former student-athletes opportunities to train with Olympic coaches at institutions other than those

attended as an undergraduate or graduate student provides them with better opportunities to adequately prepare for the Olympic Games.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 27, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-62 ELIGIBILITY — FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT — REQUIREMENT FOR PRACTICE — WAIVER — U.S. OLYMPIC COMMITTEE/NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY — FORMER STUDENT-ATHLETE — DURATION OF WAIVER — INDIVIDUAL SPORTS AND WOMEN'S ROWING

Intent: In individual sports and women's rowing, in a case in which the U.S. Olympic Committee or national governing body (NGB) in the sport has recommended the individual's participation, to specify that a former student-athlete's participation in organized practice sessions shall be limited to the number of years that allows the individual to practice with the institution's team in preparation for two consecutive Olympic Games following exhaustion of eligibility or completion of degree, whichever is earlier.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.8.1.6, as follows:

14.1.8.1.6 Waiver — United States Olympic Committee/National Governing Body. A student with eligibility remaining who is not enrolled or who is enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies or a former student-athlete may participate on a regular basis in organized practice sessions, provided the following conditions are met:

[14.1.8.1.6-(a) through 14.1.8.1.6-(f) unchanged.]

(g) In the case of a former student-athlete, such participation shall be limited to ~~*no more than five*~~ **the number of** years **that allows the individual to practice with the institution's team in preparation for two consecutive Olympic Games** following exhaustion of eligibility or completion of degree, whichever is earlier. A student-athlete who has not graduated must be enrolled (full- or part-time) and making progress toward a degree.

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Olympic Sports Liaison Committee)

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: The current rule stipulates that a former student-athlete who has either exhausted his or her eligibility or who has completed a degree is limited to participating in an institution's organized practice sessions for no more than five years. Originally, this rule was intended to allow a former

student-athlete to practice with an institution's team in organized practice sessions for a five-year period to enhance his or her chances of qualifying for the next Olympic Games following the completion of a degree or exhaustion of eligibility. In the past 15 years, the average age of Olympic athletes has increased significantly. This change would allow a former student-athlete to spend additional years participating in an institution's organized practice sessions but limit that participation to the time period that encompasses two Olympic opportunities. Doing so will increase the former student-athlete's opportunity to adequately prepare for the Olympic Games.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 27, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-63 ELIGIBILITY — SEASONS OF COMPETITION — CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF COMPETITION — ALUMNI GAME, FUNDRAISING ACTIVITY OR CELEBRITY SPORTS ACTIVITY

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete may engage in outside competition in either one alumni game, one fundraising activity or one celebrity sports activity during a season without counting such competition as a season of competition, provided the event is exempted from the institution's maximum number of contests or dates of competition as permitted in the particular sport per NCAA Bylaw 17.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.3, as follows:

14.2.3 Criteria for Determining Season of Competition.

14.2.3.1 Minimum Amount of Competition. Any competition, regardless of time, during a season in an intercollegiate sport shall be counted as a season of competition in that sport, except as provided in Bylaws 14.2.3.1.1, 14.2.3.1.2 and 14.2.3.1.3. This provision is applicable to intercollegiate athletics competition conducted by a two-year or four-year collegiate institution at the varsity or subvarsity level.

[14.2.3.1.1 through 14.2.3.1.3 unchanged.]

14.2.3.1.4 Alumni Game, Fundraising Activity or Celebrity Sports Activity. A student-athlete may engage in outside competition in either one alumni game, one fundraising activity or one celebrity sports activity during a season without counting such competition as a season of competition, provided the event is exempted from the institution's maximum number of contests or dates of competition as permitted in the particular sport per Bylaw 17.

Source: Big East Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: This proposal is consistent with the philosophy of student-athlete well-being. Alumni games, fundraising activities and celebrity sports activities are not designed to provide a competitive advantage. They are intended to promote goodwill within the institution's local community, as well as to generate the necessary financial donations for the different sports programs. Allowing more student-athletes to compete in these events would help institutions to meet their financial goals. The limitation of one event is necessary to prevent institutions from using these types of events as tryouts.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 29, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-64 ELIGIBILITY — FRESHMAN ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS — CORE-CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS — NONTRADITIONAL COURSES

Intent: To specify that for purposes of using a nontraditional course to satisfy NCAA core-course requirements, the course must be one in which the instructor and the student have ongoing access to one another and regular interaction with one another for purposes of teaching, evaluating and providing assistance to the student throughout the duration of the course; the student's work (e.g., exams, papers, assignments) is available for review and validation; and a defined time period for completion of the course is included.

Bylaws: Amend 14.3.1.2.2, as follows:

14.3.1.2.2 Nontraditional Courses. Courses taught via the Internet, distance-learning, independent-study, individualized-instruction, correspondence, and courses taught by similar means may be used to satisfy NCAA core-course requirements if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

[14.3.1.2.2-(a) unchanged.]

(b) The instructor and the student have **ongoing** access to one another ~~*during the duration of the course*~~ for purposes of teaching, evaluating and providing assistance to the student **throughout the duration of the course**;

(c) The instructor and the student have regular interaction with one another for purposes of teaching, evaluating and providing assistance to the student throughout the duration of the course;

(d) The course is offered through a system that permits evaluation and validation of the student's work (e.g., exams, papers, assignments);

(~~c~~**e**) Evaluation of the student's work is conducted by the appropriate academic authorities in accordance with t~~*he high school's*~~ established academic policies; ~~*and*~~

(f) The course includes a defined time period for completion; and

[14.3.1.2.2-(d) relettered as 14.3.1.2.2-(g), unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010; for student-athletes initially enrolling full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: Current legislation permits the use of nontraditional courses (courses taught via the Internet, distance-learning, independent-study, individualized-instruction, correspondence or similar means) to satisfy NCAA initial-eligibility requirements, provided certain conditions are satisfied. This legislation was adopted in 2000 in an attempt to keep up with trends in educational technology and to streamline initial-eligibility standards. While the original intent of the legislation was to allow individuals to take advantage of increased flexibility in learning opportunities without compromising the intent of the core-curriculum legislation, it is important to clarify that there is an expectation that nontraditional courses should include interaction (e.g., instruction, evaluation) between the instructor and student throughout the duration of the course. Based on feedback from the NCAA Student Records Review Committee and NCAA High School Review Committee, this recommendation is intended to help ensure that acceptable nontraditional courses provide opportunities for students to demonstrate their work was completed in a manner consistent with the intent and design of the course curriculum. The ultimate goal of this legislation is to ensure that individuals are prepared for college work; therefore, it is of utmost importance to ensure that these individuals are enrolled in quality courses that satisfy the intent of the core-curriculum requirements.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Aug 05, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-65 ELIGIBILITY — TRANSFER REGULATIONS — FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE TRANSFERS — ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION — WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL

Intent: To specify that the one-time transfer exception to the four-year transfer residence requirement is not applicable to student-athletes in women's volleyball.

Bylaws: Amend 14.5.5.2.10, as follows:

14.5.5.2.10 One-Time Transfer Exception. The student transfers to the certifying institution from another four-year collegiate institution, and all of the following conditions are met (for graduate students, see Bylaw 14.1.9.1):

(a) The student is a participant in a sport other than baseball, basketball, bowl subdivision football ~~or~~, men's ice hockey **or women's volleyball** at the institution to which the student is transferring. A participant in championship subdivision football at the institution to which the student is transferring may use this exception only if the participant transferred to the certifying institution from an institution that sponsors bowl subdivision football and has two or more seasons of competition remaining in football or the participant transfers from a Football Championship Subdivision institution that offers athletically related financial aid in football to a Football Championship Subdivision institution that does not offer athletically related financial aid in football;

[Remainder of 14.5.5.2.10 unchanged.]

Source: Mountain West Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: Current legislation permits student-athletes who meet the criteria for the one-time transfer exception to transfer to a Division I institution and be immediately eligible for competition. Women's volleyball team Academic Progress Rates (APRs) have been negatively impacted by numerous transfers. If this proposal were adpoted, student-athletes would have to make more thoughtful decisions in choosing which four-year institution to initially attend. Likewise, coaches will be encouraged to make more informed recruiting decisions since it will be less likely that four-year college student-athletes will be transferring to their institutions midway through their college careers. Further, this proposal will address the alleged or perceived recruiting improprieties that may occur when women's volleyball student-athletes are participating on permissible outside teams outside the playing and practice season.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 10, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-66 ELIGIBILITY — TRANSFER REGULATIONS — FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE TRANSFERS — COMPETITION OR RECEIPT OF ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID IN YEAR OF TRANSFER — TENNIS

Intent: In tennis, to specify that a transfer student from a four-year institution who enrolls at the certifying institution as a full-time student after the conclusion of the first term of the academic year

and qualifies for an exception to the one-year residence requirement shall not be eligible for competition until the following academic year if he or she has competed during the same academic year or received athletically related financial aid during the same academic year from the previous four-year institution.

Bylaws: Amend 14.5.5.3.1, as follows:

14.5.5.3.1 Competition ~~*and*~~ **or** Receipt of Athletically Related Financial Aid in Year of Transfer — Tennis. In tennis, a transfer student from a four-year institution who enrolls at the certifying institution as a full-time student after the conclusion of the first term of the academic year and qualifies for an exception to the one-year residence requirement shall not be eligible for competition until the following academic year if he or she has competed during the same academic year ~~*and*~~ **or** received athletically related financial aid during the same academic year from the previous four-year institution.

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: NCAA Division I Proposal No. 2008-38, which was adopted January 2009, specified that a tennis student-athlete who competes in the fall and receives an athletics scholarship must serve one year of residence following a transfer to a Division I institution. That proposal addressed a general concern related to the ability of a student-athlete to compete for two institutions within the same academic year. However, two concerns remain. As adopted, the legislation will allow a student-athlete to receive athletics aid during an academic term at the first institution and be permitted to compete for a second institution during the same academic year on transfer, provided the student-athlete meets a transfer exception. The adopted legislation will also allow a nonscholarship transfer student-athlete to compete in an academic term at the first institution and be permitted to compete for a second institution during the same academic year on transfer, provided the student-athlete meets a transfer exception. The minor modification contemplated in this proposal is appropriate to address these concerns.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Financial Aid

No. 2009-67 FINANCIAL AID — TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID — ONE-YEAR PERIOD — DE MINIMIS VIOLATION

Intent: To specify that a violation of the financial aid regulations in which financial aid is awarded for less than one academic year shall be considered an institutional violation, but shall not affect the student-athlete's eligibility.

Bylaws: Amend 15.3.3.1, as follows:

15.3.3.1 One-Year Period. If a student's athletics ability is considered in any degree in awarding financial aid, such aid shall neither be awarded for a period in excess of one academic year nor for a period less than one academic year (see Bylaw 15.01.5).

[15.3.3.1.1 through 15.3.3.1.3 unchanged.]

15.3.3.1.4 Effect of Violation. A violation of Bylaw 15.3.3.1 in which financial aid is awarded for a period less than one academic year shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the prospective student-athlete's or student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Rationale: This change removes any effect on a prospective student-athlete's or student-athlete's eligibility in cases in which he or she is awarded financial aid for less than one academic year. In such situations, institutions do not typically gain a competitive advantage and the student-athlete has no culpability in the violation. Violations of the bylaw are institutional violations and the institution is required to submit a self-report.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 16, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-68 FINANCIAL AID — MIDYEAR REPLACEMENT — GRADUATION DURING PREVIOUS YEAR — WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL

Intent: In women's volleyball, to specify that the financial aid of a counter who graduates at midyear or who graduates during the previous academic year (including summer) may be provided to another student-athlete without making the second student-athlete a counter for the remainder of that academic year.

Bylaws: Amend 15.5.2, as follows:

15.5.2 Head-Count Sports Other Than Football or Basketball.

[15.5.2.1 through 15.5.2.2 unchanged.]

15.5.2.3 Midyear ~~*Graduate*~~ Replacement — Women's Volleyball. In women's volleyball, the financial aid of an counter who graduates at midyear **or who graduates during the previous academic year (including summer)** may be provided to another student-athlete without making the second student-athlete a counter for the remainder of that academic year.

[15.5.2.4 unchanged.]

Source: Atlantic Coast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Rationale: Under the current women's volleyball legislation, the financial aid of a counter who graduates at midyear may be provided to another student-athlete without making the second student-athlete a counter for the remainder of that academic year. However, if a counter with eligibility remaining graduates during the previous academic year (including the summer) and competes in the following fall, the financial aid of that student-athlete may not be provided to another student-athlete in the spring. By changing this legislation, the women's volleyball legislation would be consistent with the rule governing midyear replacements in football, which is the only other fall season head-count sport.

Estimated Budget Impact: Minimal.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-69 FINANCIAL AID — MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT — EQUIVALENCY COMPUTATIONS — EXCEPTIONS — ACADEMIC HONOR AWARDS — TRANSFER STUDENTS

Intent: To specify that institutional academic honor awards that are part of an institution's normal arrangements for academic scholarships, based solely on the recipient's cumulative academic record from all collegiate institutions previously attended and awarded independently of athletics interests and in amounts consistent with the pattern of all such awards made by the institution, may be exempted from a team's equivalency computation, provided the recipient achieved a cumulative transferable grade-point average of at least 3.300 (based on a maximum of 4.000).

Bylaws: Amend 15.5.3.2.2, as follows:

15.5.3.2.2 Exceptions.

15.5.3.2.2.1 Academic Honor Awards — **Based on High School Record**. Academic honor awards that are part of an institution's normal arrangements for academic scholarships, based solely on the recipient's high school record and awarded independently of athletics interests and in amounts consistent with the patter of all such awards made by the institution, are exempt from an institution's equivalency computation, provided the recipient was ranked in the upper 10 percent of the high school graduating class or achieved a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.500 (based on a maximum of 4.000) or a minimum ACT sum score of 105 or a minimum SAT score of 1200 (critical reading and math).

[15.5.3.2.2.1.1 through 15.5.3.2.2.1.2 unchanged.]

15.5.3.2.2.2 Academic Honor Awards — Transfer Students. Academic honor awards that are part of an institution's normal arrangements for academic scholarships, based solely on the recipient's cumulative academic record from all collegiate institutions previously attended and awarded independently of athletics interests and in amounts consistent with the pattern of all such awards made by the institution, may be exempted from a team's equivalency computation, provided the recipient achieved a cumulative transferable grade-point average of at least 3.300 (based on a maximum or 4.000).

15.5.3.2.2.2.1 Calculation of Grade-Point Average. Grades earned in all courses that are normally transferable to an institution shall be considered in determining the grade-point average for meeting this exception, regardless of the grade earned or whether such grade makes the course unacceptable for transferable degree credit.

15.5.3.2.2.2.2 Renewals. The renewal of an academic honor award (per Bylaw 15.5.3.2.2.2) may be exempted from an institution's equivalency computation, provided:

(a) The recipient achieves a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.300 (based on a maximum of 4.000) at the certifying institution; and

(b) The recipient meets all NCAA, conference and institutional progress-toward-degree requirements.

[15.5.3.2.2.2. renumbered as 15.5.3.2.2.3, unchanged.]

Source: Mountain West Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Rationale: Under current legislation, academic scholarships awarded by the certifying institution that are based solely on the high school record may be exempted from a student-athlete's equivalency computation, provided specific academic standards are met. This proposal would provide a similar exception for transfer student-athletes who have demonstrated academic success at a previous collegiate institution and would allow the student-athletes to accept such scholarships without impacting team limits. The proposed grade-point average standard is modeled after the grade-point average required for a continuing student-athlete to exclude an institutional academic scholarship. Finally, the proposed grade-point average requirement may only consider grades

earned in all courses that are normally transferable to the certifying institution, regardless of the grade earned or whether such grade makes the course unacceptable for transfer degree credit.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 10, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-70 FINANCIAL AID — MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT — WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL

Intent: In sand volleyball, to establish the maximum equivalency and counter limitations, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 15.5, as follows:

15.5 MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT

[15.5.1 through 15.5.7 unchanged]

15.5.8 Women's Sand Volleyball Limitations.

15.5.8.1 Institutions That Sponsor Women's Sand Volleyball and Women's Volleyball. If an institution sponsors women's sand volleyball and women's volleyball, the annual limit on the value of financial aid awards (equivalencies) provided to counters and the annual limit on the total number of counters in women's sand volleyball shall be:

(a) During the 2010-11 academic year, three equivalencies and 14 counters;

(b) During the 2011-12 academic year, four equivalencies and 14 counters;

(c) During the 2012-13 academic year, five equivalencies and 14 counters; and

(d) During the 2013-14 academic year and thereafter, six equivalencies and 14 counters.

[15.5.8 through 15.5.12 renumbered as 15.5.9 through 15.5.13, unchanged.]

15.5.8.2 Institutions That Sponsor Women's Sand Volleyball but Do Not Sponsor Women's Volleyball. If an institution does not sponsor women's volleyball, there shall be an annual limit of eight on the value of financial aid awards (equivalencies) provided to counters and an annual limit of 14 on the total number of counters in women's sand volleyball.

Source: NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits and Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Rationale: Limiting the equivalencies to six among 14 total counters is appropriate based on the anticipated playing rules for women's sand volleyball, which would permit five two-person units to compete as a team in competition. It is anticipated that during the sport's emergence, there will be a high number of student-athletes who will participate in both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball. Limiting the total number of counters will assist in maintaining competitive balance. Based on the information provided to the NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics related to the current women's sand volleyball participation numbers, these financial aid limits provide appropriate financial aid opportunities as the sport develops as an NCAA sport. Further, eight equivalencies for women's sand volleyball is appropriate for institutions that do not sponsor women's volleyball because the concerns regarding the number of student-athletes who participate in both sports do not exist at those institutions. Finally, it should be noted that pursuant to the application of the multisport participant legislation, a counter in women's sand volleyball who also practices or competes in women's volleyball shall be a counter in women's volleyball.

Estimated Budget Impact: Will vary by sponsorship and amount of financial aid offered within the limitations.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 16, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Awards, Benefits and Expenses

No. 2009-71 AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES FOR ENROLLED STUDENT-ATHLETES — HOUSING AND MEALS — PERMISSIBLE PRESEASON PRACTICE EXPENSES — DE MINIMIS VIOLATION

Intent: To specify that an inadvertent violation of the preseason practice expenses legislation shall be considered an institutional violation, but shall not affect the student-athlete's eligibility.

Bylaws: Amend 16.5.2, as follows:

16.5.2 Permissible. Identified housing and meal benefits incidental to a student's participation in intercollegiate athletics that may be financed by the institution are:

[16.5.2-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Preseason Practice Expenses. The institution may provide the cost of room and board to student-athletes who report for preseason practice prior to the start of the academic year, it being understood that the student-athlete has been accepted for admission to the institution at the time such benefits are received. Further, an institution, at its discretion, may provide an additional meal (as opposed to the cash equivalent) to student-athletes to meet their nutritional needs as a benefit incidental to participation during the preseason practice period prior to the start of the academic year;

[16.5.2-(c) through 16.5.2-(h) unchanged.]

16.5.2.1 Effect of Violation — Preseason Practice Expenses. An inadvertent violation of Bylaw 16.5.2-(b) shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Awards, Benefits and Expenses

Rationale: This change removes any effect on student-athlete eligibility when an institution i provides preseason practice expenses due to an inadvertent oversight or miscalculation. The committee believes that, in these cases, student-athletes do not have culpability. Violations of the preseason practice expense legislation generally occur due to institutional miscalculations of the permissible start date for providing benefits. Such violations remain institutional violations and the institution is required to submit a self-report. However, a violation in which an institution knowingly provides impermissible expenses will continue to affect the eligibility of the involved student-athlete.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 16, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-72 AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES — EXPENSES FOR STUDENT-ATHLETE'S FRIENDS AND RELATIVES — REASONABLE REFRESHMENTS

Intent: To permit an institution to provide reasonable refreshments to the immediate family of a student-athlete for educational meetings or, on an occasional basis, for celebratory events.

Bylaws: Amend 16.6.1.5, as follows:

16.6.1.5 Reasonable Refreshments. An institution may provide the **immediate family (**parents ~~(~~or legal guardians**, siblings, grandparents, spouse and children**) of a student-athlete with reasonable refreshments (e.g., soft drink, snacks) **for educational meetings or,** on an occasional basis**, for celebratory events (e.g., senior night)**.

Source: Big 12 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Awards, Benefits and Expenses

Rationale: Frequently, NCAA legislation affects not only a student-athlete, but his or her parents and family members. Thus, it is critical that institutions be able to take advantage of the limited opportunities they have to educate parents and families. These educational opportunities typically are scheduled in conjunction with a sport-related event for which the family is already on campus. In these circumstances, it is very common that the parents are accompanied by the student-athlete's siblings, grandparents or other immediate family members. Similarly, the types of celebratory events at which institutions provide refreshments are events that the student-athlete's entire family attends (e.g., opening day, senior night). However, under the current rules, the options available to an institution in these circumstances are to provide no refreshments, provide refreshments but prohibit any family member other than a parent or legal guardian from attending, or permit all family members to come and provide refreshments but have staff patrol the event to ensure that no impermissible individuals consume the refreshments. None of these options is hospitable or practical. Providing more flexibility in this rule will enhance institutions' opportunities to provide much-needed rules education to parents and families and improve the student-athlete experience during these family-centered events.

Estimated Budget Impact: Cost of additional refreshments for immediate family members on an occasional basis.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-73 AWARDS, EXPENSES AND BENEFITS — EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION — NONPERMISSIBLE — LODGING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A REGULAR-SEASON HOME CONTEST

Intent: To specify that an institution shall not provide lodging (e.g., hotel, motel, resort) to student-athletes in conjunction with a regular-season home contest, unless the competition site is located more than 25 miles from its campus.

Bylaws: Amend 16.8, as follows:

16.8 EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION

[16.8.1 unchanged.]

16.8.2 Nonpermissible.

[16.8.2.1 through 16.8.2.5 unchanged.]

16.8.2.6 Lodging in Conjunction with a Regular-Season Home Contest. An institution shall not provide lodging (e.g., hotel, motel, resort) to student-athletes in conjunction with a regular-season home contest, unless the competition site is located more than 25 miles from it campus.

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Awards, Benefits and Expenses

Rationale: This proposal would reduce costs for institutions and provide a level playing field for those institutions that cannot or do not wish to incur the costs of providing special lodging to its teams prior to home contests. Also, eliminating the lodging of student-athletes at a local hotel in conjunction with a home contest would further the goal of more fully integrating student-athletes into the general student body.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential significant cost savings.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 09, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-74 AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES — BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES — OCCASIONAL MEALS — LOCATION OF MEAL PROVIDED BY REPRESENTATIVE OF ATHLETICS INTERESTS

Intent: To permit a representative of the institution's athletics interests to provide an occasional meal to a student-athlete or the entire team in a sport on campus or in a facility that is regularly used for home competition.

Bylaws: Amend 16.11.1.5, as follows:

16.11.1.5 Occasional Meals. A student-athlete or the entire team in a sport may receive an occasional meal in the locale of the institution on infrequent and special occasions from an institutional staff member. An institutional staff member may provide reasonable local transportation to student-athletes to attend such meals. A student-athlete **or the entire team in a sport** may receive an occasional ~~*family home*~~ meal from a representative of athletics interests on infrequent and special occasions under the following conditions:

(a) The meal ~~*must*~~ **may only** be provided in an individual's home (~~*as opposed to a restaurant)*~~**, on campus or at a facility that is regularly used for home competition** and may be catered; and

[16.11.1.5-(b) unchanged.

Source: Horizon League

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Awards, Benefits and Expenses

Rationale: At the time the current legislation was revised in 2002, the membership indicated that in order to protect against potential abuses, only institutional staff members should be permitted to provide occasional meals to student-athletes at sites in the locale of the institution other than an individual's home. However, the current legislation is difficult to apply in sports with large squad sizes. In many cases, the home of a representative of an institution's athletics interests may not be large enough to accommodate an entire team. Further, a representative of an institution's athletics interests may not wish to provide a meal at his or her home. This proposal continues to support the need to provide protection from potential abuses by permitting a representative of athletics interest to provide a meal on campus or at an institution's home competition facility. The legislation allows for appropriate oversight by the institution while also permitting flexibility and equity in providing such occasional meals.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 15, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Playing and Practice Seasons

No. 2009-75 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING — MANDATORY MEDICAL EXAMINATION — SICKLE CELL SOLUBILITY TEST

Intent: To specify that the required medical examination or evaluation that student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team must undergo prior to participation in voluntary summer conditioning or voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception, practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities shall include a sickle cell solubility test (SST).

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.3, as follows:

13.11.3 Tryout Exceptions.

[13.11.3.1 through 13.11.7 unchanged.]

13.11.3.8 Voluntary Summer Conditioning — Football.

[13.11.3.8.1 through 13.11.3.8.2 unchanged.]

13.11.3.8.3 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning workouts, a prospective student-athlete who will be a first-time participant shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation**, which shall include a sickle cell solubility test (SST),** administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation must have been administered within six months prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning activity.

13.11.3.9 Voluntary Summer Conditioning — Basketball. In basketball, a prospective student-athlete may engage in voluntary workouts conducted by an institution's strength and

conditioning coach with department-wide duties and may receive workout apparel (on an issuance and retrieval basis), provide he or she:

[13.11.3.9-(a) through 13.11.3.9-(b) unchanged.]

13.11.3.9.1 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning workouts conducted by an institution's strength and conditioning coach, a prospective student-athlete who will be a first-time participant shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation**, which shall include sickle cell solubility test (SST),** administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation must have been administered within six months prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning activity.

13.11.3.10 Voluntary Summer Conditioning — Sports Other Than Football and Basketball. In sports other than football and basketball, a prospective student-athlete may engage in voluntary summer workouts conducted by an institution's strength and conditioning coach with department-wide duties and may receive workout apparel (on an issuance and retrieval basis), provided he or she is enrolled in the institution's summer term prior to the student's initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution.

13.11.3.10.1 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning workouts conducted by an institution's strength and conditioning coach, a prospective student-athlete who will be a first-time participant shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation**, which shall include a sickle cell solubility test (SST),** administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation must have been administered within six months prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning activity.

13.11.3.11 Safety Exception — Summer Prior to Initial Full-Time Enrollment at the Certifying Institution. In sports in which the safety exception is applicable in Bylaw 17, a prospective student-athlete who is enrolled in a summer term prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution may participate in voluntary individual workouts in the presence of the institution's coach and in the institution's regular practice facility when the prospective student-athlete uses equipment related to the sport. The coach may provide safety or skill instruction but may not conduct the individual's workout.

13.11.3.11.1 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception, a prospective student-athlete who will be a first-time participant shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation**, which shall include a sickle cell solubility test (SST),** administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation must have been administered within six months prior to participation in any safety exception activity.

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.1.5, as follows:

[Common provision, all divisions, divided vote]

17.1.5 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities (or in Division I, permissible voluntary summer conditioning or voluntary

individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception), student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation**, which shall include a sickle cell solubility test (SST),** administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation must be administered within six months prior to participation in any practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities. In following years, an updated history of the student-athlete's medical condition shall be administered by an institutional medical staff member (e.g., sports medicine staff, team physician) to determine if additional examinations (e.g., physical, cardiovascular, neurological) are required. The updated history must be administered within six months prior to the student-athlete's participation in any practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities for the applicable academic year.

Source: Conference USA and Southwestern Athletic Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: According to the National Athletic Trainers Association, acute exertional rhabdomyolysis from sickle cell trait is one of the top three causes of nontraumatic sports deaths in high school and college student-athletes. While all 50 states now screen at birth for sickle cell trait, this information can be lost over the years and may leave many college student-athletes unaware that they may be carriers of the trait. The administration of a sickle cell solubility test (SST), in addition to an established athletics department policy for managing the care of student-athletes with the trait, can lessen the chances of an untimely death. The SST is relatively inexpensive to administer compared to the heavy toll associated with a student-athlete's death. Lastly, this legislation is in the best interest of student-athlete well-being. This legislation will reduce the risk associated with the sickle cell condition by requiring a screening in medical examinations for all student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility.

Estimated Budget Impact: Minimal.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 15, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-76 PLAYING AND PRACTICES SEASONS — TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES — ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS — COUNTABLE ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES BETWEEN MIDNIGHT AND 5 A.M.

Intent: To specify that countable athletically related activities shall not occur between midnight and 5 a.m., except for during participation in a conference championship or an NCAA championship, in

any competition that begins prior to midnight and concludes after midnight, or a promotional practice activity (e.g., first practice of the season).

Bylaws: Amend 17.1.6, as follows:

17.1.6 Time Limits for Athletically Related Activities. In all sports, the following time limitations shall apply:

[17.1.6.1 through 17.1.6.5 unchanged.]

17.1.6.6 Additional Restrictions.

[17.1.6.6.1 unchanged.]

17.1.6.6.2 Countable Athletically Related Activities Between Midnight and 5 a.m. Countable athletically related activities shall not occur between midnight and 5 a.m.

17.1.6.6.2.1 Exceptions. Countable athletically related activities may occur between midnight and 5 a.m. under the following circumstances:

(a) During participation in a conference championship or an NCAA championship;

(b) Participation in any competition that begins prior to midnight and concludes after midnight; or

(c) Participation in a promotional practice activity (e.g., first practice of the season).

[17.1.6.6.2 renumbered as 17.1.6.6.3 unchanged.]

[Remainder of 17.1.6 unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Currently, some coaches require that student-athletes participate in countable athletically-related activities between the hours of midnight and 5 a.m. Engaging in athletics activities during these hours can be detrimental to the health of student-athletes. A proper amount of sleep is vital to success and exercising late at night or early in the morning could negatively affect student-athletes, both on and off the field. Being forced to perform at a high athletic level when the mental and physical state of a student-athlete is already weakened increases the risk of injury or illness. Further, student-athletes are encouraged to eat following workouts to refuel their bodies. These late night workouts force student-athletes to eat late at night, further reducing the proper amount of sleep they receive and detrimentally affecting their diets. Finally, countable athletically related activities held in the middle of the night may jeopardize a student-athlete's academic performance by preventing him or her from obtaining a good night's rest before a test, or causing the student-athlete to fall asleep during class.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Restricts time period for countable activities.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-77 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS — WOMEN'S BASKETBALL — PRESEASON PRACTICE — ON-COURT PRACTICE — 30 PRACTICES WITHIN 40 DAYS PRIOR TO FIRST CONTEST

Intent: In women's basketball, to specify that an institution shall not commence on-court preseason basketball practice sessions prior to 5 p.m. on the date that is 40 days prior to the date of the institution's first regular-season contest; further, to specify that an institution shall not engage in more than 30 days of practice prior to its first regular-season contest.

Bylaws: Amend 17.3.2, as follows:

17.3.2 Preseason Practice — On-Court Practice.

17.3.2.1 Men's Basketball. An institution shall not commence on-court preseason basketball practice sessions prior to 5 p.m. on the Friday nearest October 15 (see Figure 17-2).

17.3.2.2 Women's Basketball. An institution shall not commence on-court preseason basketball practice sessions prior to 5 p.m. on the date that is 40 days prior to the date of the institution's first regular-season contest. An institution shall not engage in more than 30 days of practice prior to its first regular-season contest.

[17.3.2.1 through 17.3.2.2 renumbered as 17.3.2.3 through 17.3.2.4, unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference and Big East Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Recent modifications to the first permissible contest date in women's basketball have reduced the number of preseason practice opportunities by up to seven practice days. This proposal allows the number of practice days in women's basketball to remain at a constant level of 30, which is generally consistent with the number of practice opportunities permitted prior to the adoption of the current legislation. Additionally, this proposed flexible preseason practice schedule permits coaches to best use practice and "off" days to benefit student-athletes prior to the first contest. While the existing preseason practice schedule essentially dictates that practice must occur during every possible day, the flexible approach offered in this proposal provides each coach with the ability to determine when to use the practice opportunities depending on the team, the team's needs and the academic calendar. For example, a coach may provide the team days off to study for midterm exams, to take advantage of fall vacation periods or to recover from injuries.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: On-court practice will begin on an earlier date, but additional days off will be included during the preseason practice period.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-78 PLAYING AND PRACTICES SEASONS — WOMEN'S BASKETBALL — NUMBER OF CONTESTS — MAXIMUM LIMITATIONS

Intent: In women's basketball, to specify that an institution shall limit its total regular-season playing schedule with outside competition to 26 contests and one qualifying regular-season multiple team event or 28 contests during a playing season in which the institution does not participate in a qualifying regular-season multiple team event.

Bylaws: Amend 17.3.5, as follows:

17.3.5 Number of Contests.

17.3.5.1 Maximum Limitations - Institutional.

17.3.5.1.1 Men's Basketball. An institution shall limits its total regular-season playing schedule with outside competition in **men's** basketball during the playing season to one of the following (except for those contests excluded under Bylaw 17.3.5.3):

(a) 27 contests (games or scrimmages) and One qualifying regular-season multiple team event per Bylaw 17.3.5.1.~~1~~**3**; or

(b) 29 contests (games or scrimmages) during a playing season in which the institution does not participate in a qualifying regular-season multiple team event.

17.3.5.1.2 Women's Basketball. An institution shall limit its total regular-season playing schedule with outside competition in women's basketball during the playing season to one of the following (except for those contests excluded under Bylaw 17.3.5.3);

(a) 26 contests (games or scrimmages) and one qualifying regular-season multiple team event per Bylaw 17.3.5.1.3; or

(b) 28 contests (games or scrimmages) during a playing season in which the institution does not participate in a qualifying regular-season multiple team event.

[17.3.5.1.1 through 17.3.5.1.2 renumbered as 17.3.5.1.3 through 17.3.5.1.4, unchanged.]

Source: Atlantic Coast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Many conferences choose to play their women's basketball tournaments a week earlier than before, thereby compressing the time during which regular season contests may be played. This proposal would provide some relief from the shortened schedule. Additionally, in an effort toward cost containment, institutions are attempting to regionalize their nonconference regular season schedule in order to reduce their travel budget. Institutions that are not located near Division I nonconference opponents are forced to travel further out of their region, resulting in additional travel costs. By eliminating one nonconference contest, institutions will realize cost savings in travel as well as in paying game guarantees. Finally, this change addresses concerns regarding the lack of available institutional facilities and academic issues related to missed class time and the academic rigors placed on the student-athlete.

Estimated Budget Impact: Reduction in institutional travel budgets. Reduction in guarantees paid and received.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Potential reduction in time demands and missed class.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-79 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS — NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT — NUMBER OF CONTESTS AND DATES OF COMPETITION AND TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS — CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL

Intent: In cross country (for institutions without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, lacrosse, soccer, softball and volleyball, to reduce the number of dates of competition in the nonchampionship segment as specified; further, to specify that team travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17.7.5.1.1, as follows:

17.5.5.1.1 Exception — Cross Country without Indoor or Outdoor Track and Field. An institution that sponsors men's or women's cross country but does not sponsor indoor or outdoor track and field shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition during the cross country playing season to seven dates of competition during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and ~~*five*~~ **two** dates of competition during another segment. **Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation.**

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.8.5.1, as follows:

17.8.5.1 Maximum Limitations — Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition during the institution's field hockey playing season in any one year to 20 contests during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and ~~*five*~~ **two** dates of competition during another segment, except for those contests or dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.10.5.3 and 17.10.5.4. **Travel to competition during the nonchampionship segment be restricted to ground transportation.**

C. Bylaws: Amend 17.13.5.1, as follows:

17.13.5.1 Maximum Limitations — Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in lacrosse during the institution's lacrosse playing season to 17 dates of competition in men's lacrosse and 17 dates of competition during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and ~~*five*~~ **two** dates of competition during another segment in women's lacrosse, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.15.5.3 and 17.15.5.4. **Travel to competition during the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation.**

D. Bylaws: Amend 17.19.5.1, as follows:

17.19.5.1 Maximum Limitations — Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in soccer during the institution's soccer playing season in any one year to 20 contests during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and ~~*five*~~ **three** dates of competition during another segment, except for those contests and/or dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.19.5.3 and 17.19.5.4. **Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation.**

E. Bylaws: Amend 17.20.5.1, as follows:

17.20.5.1 Maximum Limitations — Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in softball during the institution's softball playing season to 56 contests (games and scrimmages) during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and ~~*eight*~~ **two** contests (games and scrimmages) during the nonchampionship segment, except for those contests excluded under Bylaws 17.20.5.3 and 17.20.5.4. No class time shall be missed for competition during the nonchampionship segment, including activities associated with competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities) conducted during the nonchampionship segment. **Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation.**

F. Bylaws: Amend 17.25.7.1, as follows:

17.25.7.1 Maximum Limitations — Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in women's volleyball during the institution's women's volleyball playing season to 28 dates of competition during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and ~~*four*~~ **two** during another segment, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.25.9 and 17.25.10. **Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation.**

G. Bylaws: Amend 17.25.8.1, as follows:

17.25.8.1 Maximum Limitations — Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in men's volleyball during the institution's men's volleyball playing season to not more than 28 dates of competition during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and not more than ~~*four*~~ **two** dates of competition during another segment, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.25.9 and 17.25.10. **Travel to competition in nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation.**

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Economic pressures have caused athletics programs to examine expenditures in all areas. Nonchampionship segment contests contribute to the development of the team, but, in most cases, are not included in regular season records or in determining postseason championships access. As a result, reducing the number of contests played during the nonchampionship segment is a prudent action given the resource challenges facing many institutions.

Estimated Budget Impact: Anticipated savings associated with fewer nonchampionship segment competitions.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Anticipate reduction in time spent traveling to and participating in nonchampionship segment competition.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-80 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS — FOOTBALL — FIRST CONTEST — 14 WEEKS PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1

Intent: In football, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest (game or scrimmage) with outside competition prior to the Thursday preceding the 14th Saturday prior to December 1.

Bylaws: Amend 17.9.3, as follows:

17.9.3 First Contest. A member institution shall not play its first contest (game or scrimmage) with outside competition in football prior to the Thursday preceding ~~*Labor Day*~~ **the 14th Saturday prior to December 1** (see Figure 17-2).

Source: Conference USA

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Under the current legislation, the number of available weekends for competition in football varies from year to year. Allowing institutions the opportunity to compete in twelve football contests in a fixed playing season that always includes fourteen Saturdays prior to December 1 will permit greater flexibility in scheduling and establish consistency. Additionally, a standard playing season is in the best interest of student-athlete well-being inasmuch as it helps student-athletes to fulfill academic obligations by increasing the number of weekends off over the course of a twelve game season. Further, results of the Growth, Opportunities, Aspirations and Learning of Students in College (GOALS) and the Study of College Outcomes and Recent Experiences (SCORE) surveys

reveal that football student-athletes reported more hours spent on athletics during the season than on academics. Finally, stress reactions (e.g., physical and mental health issues) were reported at the highest rates among football players within the Football Bowl Subdivision.

Estimated Budget Impact: Additional week of expenses in those years which would not otherwise include 14 weeks.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Increases the number of weeks in the season (in years which would not otherwise include 14 weeks) without increasing the limit on the number of contests.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 29, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-81 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS — FOOTBALL — OUT-OF-SEASON ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES — SUMMER CONDITIONING PERIOD

Intent: In football, to permit an institution to designate nine consecutive weeks between the conclusion of the academic year and the first permissible reporting date for preseason practice as its summer conditioning period.

Bylaws: Amend 17.9.6, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

17.9.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the playing season, except as set forth in this bylaw (see Bylaw 17.1.6.2):

(a) Conditioning Activities. Student-athletes may participate in conditioning activities pursuant to Bylaw 17.1.6.2; as follows:

[17.9.6-(a)-(1) unchanged.]

(2) Summer Conditioning Period. Between the ~~*start of summer conditioning and the start of preseason practice*~~ **conclusion of the academic year and the first permissible reporting date for preseason practice**, an institution shall conduct its out of season conditioning period as follows:

(a) ~~*Institutions shall count back nine weeks from the first permissible reporting date for preseason practice.*~~ **An institution shall designate nine consecutive weeks as its summer conditioning period.** During this nine-week period, institutions shall designate one week as student-athlete discretionary time.

(b) During the remaining eight weeks of the summer conditioning period student-athletes may be involved in voluntary weight training and conditioning activities pursuant to Bylaw 17.1.6.2.1 and prospective student-athletes may be involved in voluntary weight training and conditioning activities pursuant to Bylaw 13.11.3.8. Such activities are limited to eight hours per week.

(c) All remaining weeks between the conclusion of the academic year and the first permissible reporting date for preseason practice that are not part of an institution's designated summer conditioning period shall be considered student-athlete discretionary time.

[Remainder of 17.9.6 unchanged.]

Source: Mountain West Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: The current legislation governing summer conditioning was adopted, in part, to reduce the time commitments on student-athletes by requiring designated discretionary time. By permitting an institution to designate their summer conditioning time period, this will allow more flexibility based on the institution's academic year. The institution will be able to schedule its time periods around the summer school terms that student-athletes attend and for those incoming students who are already on campus. In addition, by keeping the summer conditioning time period at nine weeks, this will continue to provide all institutions the same amount of time to be involved in summer conditioning and will not create any competitive disadvantages.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 10, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-82 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS — LIMIT ON NUMBER OF STUDENT-ATHLETES ON AN OUTSIDE TEAM — VACATION PERIOD EXCEPTION AND OUTSIDE TEAM TOURS — WOMEN'S ROWING

Intent: In women's rowing, to specify that the number of student-athletes from any one institution who may compete outside of the institution's declared playing and practice season as a member of an outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition during any official vacation period published in the institution's catalog and who may participate in international competition as a member of an outside team on a foreign tour shall not exceed two.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17.15.9, as follows:

17.15.9 Other Restrictions.

17.15.9.1 Noncollegiate, Amateur Competition.

17.15.9.1.1 During Academic Year. A student-athlete in rowing who participates during the academic year as a member of any outside rowing team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition (e.g., tournament play, exhibition games or other activity) except while representing the institution in intercollegiate rowing competition shall be ineligible for intercollegiate rowing competition unless eligibility is restored by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement (see Bylaw 14.7.3 for exceptions).

17.15.9.1.1.1 Vacation-Period Exception. A student-athlete may compete outside of the institution's declared playing and practice season as a member of an outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition during any official vacation period published in the institution's catalog. **The number of student-athletes from any one institution shall not exceed two.**

[Remainder of 17.15.9 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.29.2, as follows:

17.29.2 Outside-Team Tours. An outside team that includes student-athletes from more than one member institution may participate in international competition in any sport on a foreign tour. However, any such outside team that includes more than the following number of student-athletes from the same member institution must be certified by the institution in accordance with procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7.

Baseball	4	Gymnastics	2	Softball	4
Basketball	2	Ice Hockey	4	Swimming and Diving	5
Cross Country	2	Lacrosse	5	Tennis	2
Fencing	4	Rifle	2	Track and Field	7
Field Hockey	5	**Women's Rowing**	**2**	Volleyball	2
Football	5	Skiing	4	Water Polo	4
Golf	2	Soccer	5	Wrestling	5

[17.29.2.1 unchanged.]

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: When women's rowing moved from emerging sport status to championship sport status, placing a limit on the number of student-athletes who may compete for an outside team appears to have been overlooked. This proposal corrects that oversight.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-83 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND DIVISION MEMBERSHIP — REGULATIONS FOR PLAYING SEASON AND MINIMUM CONTEST REQUIREMENTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP — WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL

Intent: In women's sand volleyball, to establish the playing and practice season and the minimum number of contests necessary for sports sponsorship purposes, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17, as follows:

17 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS

[17.01 through 17.16 unchanged.]

17.17 SAND VOLLEYBALL, WOMEN'S

Regulations for computing the women's sand volleyball playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

17.17.1 Length of Playing Season. The length of an institution's playing season in women's sand volleyball shall be limited to a 132-day season, which may consist of two segments (each consisting of consecutive days) and which may exclude only required days off per Bylaw 17.1.6.4 and official vacation, holiday and final-examination periods during which no practice or competition shall occur.

17.17.1.1 Women's Volleyball Student-Athletes Participating in Women's Sand Volleyball. Women's volleyball student-athletes listed as participants for women's sand volleyball must participate fully in women's sand volleyball practices. If student-athletes are practicing women's volleyball skills unrelated to women's sand volleyball, such practices must be counted in the institution's established segment in women's volleyball.

17.17.2 Preseason Practice. A member institution shall not commence practice sessions in women's sand volleyball prior to September 7 or the institution's first day of classes for the fall term, whichever is earlier.

17.17.3 First Contest. A member institution shall not pay its first contest (game or scrimmage) with outside competition in women's sand volleyball prior to the following dates:

(a) Nonchampionship Segment. September 7 or the institution's first day of classes for the fall term, whichever is earlier.

(b) Championship Segment. The first Thursday in March (see Figure 17-2).

17.17.4 End of Regular Playing Season. A member institution shall conclude all practice and competition (games and scrimmages) in women's sand volleyball by the last date of final examinations for the regular academic year at the institution.

17.17.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

17.17.5.1 Maximum Limitations — Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in women's sand volleyball during the institution's women's sand volleyball playing season to 16 dates of competition during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and four during another segment, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.17.5.3 and 17.17.5.4.

17.17.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable dates of competition in women's sand volleyball in one or more foreign countries on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29), the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

17.17.5.2 Maximum Limitations — Student-Athlete. An individual student-athlete may participate each academic year in not more than 16 dates of competition in women's sand volleyball during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and four during another segment. This limitation includes those dates of competition in which the student-athlete represents the institution in accordance with Bylaw 17.02.8, including competition as a member of the varsity, junior varsity or freshman team of the institution.

17.17.5.3 Annual Exemptions. The maximum number of dates of competition in women's sand volleyball shall exclude the following:

(a) Conference Championship. Competition in one conference championship tournament or playoff in women's sand volleyball;

(b) Season-Ending Championship Tournament. Competition in one of the recognized national intercollegiate championship events in women's sand volleyball (e.g., National Collegiate Sand Championships). A season-ending tournament involves competition after the end of the regular season between teams that are not identified until the close of the regular season;

(c) Alumni Game. One date of competition each year against an alumni team of the institution;

(d) Foreign Team in the United States. One date of competition each year with a foreign opponent in the United States played in the facility in which the member institution regularly plays its home dates of competition.

(e) Hawaii, Alaska or Puerto Rico. Any dates of competition played in Hawaii, Alaska or Puerto Rico, respectively, either against or under the sponsorship of an active

Division I institution located in Hawaii, Alaska or Puerto Rico, by a member located inside these locales;

(f) Fundraising Activity. Any women's sand volleyball activities in which student-athletes from more than one of the institution's athletics teams participate (or in individual sports per Bylaw 17.02.12.2, in which team members of that sport participate) with and against alumni and friends of the institution, the purpose of which is to raise funds to benefit the institution's athletics or other programs, provided the student-athletes do not miss class as a result of their participation (see Bylaw 12.5.1.1);

(g) Celebrity Sports Activity. Competition involving a limit of two student-athletes from a member institution's women's sand volleyball team who participate in local celebrity activities in women's sand volleyball conducted for the purpose of raising funds for charitable organizations, provided:

(1) The student-athlete does not miss class as a result of the participation;

(2) The involvement of the student-athletes has the approval of the institution's athletics director; and

(3) The activity takes place within a 30-mile radius of the institution's main campus.

(h) U.S. National Team. One date of competition against any team as selected and designated by the appropriate national governing body for women's sand volleyball as a U.S. national team.

17.17.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may not exempt more than one foreign tour from its maximum number of dates of competition in women's sand volleyball during any academic year and may not repeat participation in a foreign tour within a four-year period. The tour shall be conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).

17.17.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.17.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.17.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws (e.g., foreign tour) or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practices and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

17.17.7 Camps and Clinics. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes in women's sand volleyball who may be employed (e.g., as counselors) in camps or clinics (see Bylaw 13.12). Currently enrolled student-athletes may not participate as campers in their institution's camps or clinics.

17.17.8 Other Restrictions.

17.17.8.1 Noncollegiate, Amateur Competition.

17.17.8.1.1 During Academic Year. A student-athlete in women's sand volleyball who participates during the academic year as a member of any outside women's sand volleyball team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition (e.g., tournament play, exhibition games or other activity) except while representing the institution in intercollegiate women's sand volleyball competition shall be ineligible for intercollegiate women's sand volleyball competition unless eligibility is restored by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement (see Bylaw 14.7.3 for exceptions).

17.17.8.1.1.1 Vacation-Period Exception. A student-athlete in women's sand volleyball may compete outside of the institution's declared playing and practice season as a member of an outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition during any official vacation period published in the institution's catalog. The number of student-athletes from any one institution shall not exceed two.

17.17.8.1.1.2 May 1 Exception. A student-athlete in women's sand volleyball may compete outside of the institution's declared playing and practice season as a member of an outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition, provided:

(a) Such participation occurs no earlier than May 1;

(b) The number of student-athletes from any one institution does not exceed two;

(c) The competition is approved by the institution's director of athletics; and

(d) No class time is missed for practice activities or for competition.

17.17.8.1.2 Out of Season. An institution may permit not more than two student-athletes with eligibility remaining in intercollegiate women's sand volleyball to practice or compete out of season on an outside, amateur women's sand volleyball team (competition on an outside team permitted only during the summer, except as provided in Bylaws 17.17.8.1.1.1 and 17.17.8.1.1.2).

17.17.8.1.2.1 Involvement of Coaching Staff. No member of the coaching staff of a member institution may be involved in any capacity (e.g., coach, official, player or league/team administrator) at any time (during the academic year, vacation periods and summer) with an outside team that involves any student-athlete with eligibility remaining from the institution's women's sand volleyball team except as provided under Bylaws 14.7.3, 17.1.1.1 and 17.29.

17.17.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and a student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body (NGB) conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The NGB selects coaches involved in the developmental program; and

(c) The NGB or the selected coaches select the involved participants.

17.17.8.2 Equipment Issue, Squad Pictures. No limitations.

17.17 through 17.30 renumbered as 17.18 through 17.31, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 20.9.4.3, as follows:

20.9.4.3 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports, the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contests requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

Individual Sports	Minimum Contests	Minimum Participants
Sand Volleyball, Women's	**8**	**10**

Source: Sun Belt Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Legislative proposals governing financial aid, recruiting, and personnel for the emerging sport of sand volleyball have already been sponsored by the appropriate cabinets. In order to complete the legislation for the sport, recommendations regarding the playing and practice season need to be considered during the legislative cycle in order to give institutions a comprehensive view of how the sport will be implemented.

Estimated Budget Impact: Based on institutional sponsorship of the sport.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Based on institutional sponsorship of the sport.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-84 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS — GENERAL PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASON REGULATIONS — PRESEASON PRACTICE — WOMEN'S SOCCER

Intent: In women's soccer, to increase the preseason practice units from 21 to 29; further, to establish criteria governing the activities permitted during the preseason practice period, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 17.19.2, as follows:

17.19.2 Preseason Practice.

17.19.2.1 Men's Soccer. An institution shall not commence practice sessions in soccer prior to the date that permits a maximum of 21 units (see Bylaw 17.02.11) prior to the first scheduled intercollegiate contest.

17.19.2.2 Women's Soccer. An institution shall not commence practice sessions in soccer prior to the date that is determined by the application of 29 units (see Bylaw 17.02.11) prior to the first scheduled intercollegiate contest. Preseason practice shall be conducted as follows:

(a) The first day of preseason practice shall include no more than five hours of on-field practice, which must be conducted in no more than two distinct sessions. Student-athletes shall be provided with at least three continuous hours of recovery time between the end of the first session and the start of the second session;

(b) The second day of preseason practice shall include no more than three hours of on-field practice;

(c) The third day of preseason practice shall include no more than five hours of on-field practice, which must be conducted in no more than two distinct sessions. Student-athletes shall be provided with at least three continuous hours of recovery time between the end of the first session and the start of the second session;

(d) The fourth day of preseason practice shall include no more than three hours of on-field practice;

(e) All remaining preseason practice days held prior to the institution's first day of classes or first regular-season competition, whichever is earlier, shall include no more than five hours of on-field practice, which must be conducted in no more than two distinct sessions. Student-athletes shall be provided with at least three hours continuous hours of recovery time between the end of the first session and the start of the second session; and

(f) Beginning with the institution's first day of classes or first regular-season competition, whichever is earlier, practice shall be conducted in accordance with established time limits for athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.1.6).

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Current legislation specifies 21 practice units to determine the first permissible date of preseason practice for women's soccer. By contrast, the legislation specifies 29 practice units for football and women's volleyball. Due to the limited opportunity for preseason practice, coaches feel the need to conduct multiple practice sessions beginning with the first permissible day of practice and continuing throughout the preseason practice period. In some instances, the compressed preseason practice schedule causes coaches to conduct more than two practice sessions during a single day. By expanding the preseason period, this proposal would reduce the need to maximize the number of practices conducted during a short time period. In addition, this proposal limits the

number and length of time for practices held during each day. It is anticipated this legislation will encourage coaches to spread out preseason practice sessions, develop practice sessions that reduce the physical impact placed on student-athletes during the first few days of preseason practice and allow student-athletes to better adapt to the demands of preseason practices, which are typically conducted outdoors during a period of high temperatures.

Estimated Budget Impact: Anticipated increase in costs associated with addition of eight preseason practice units.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Anticipated addition of four days associated with addition of eight preseason practice units.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jun 23, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-85 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS — SOFTBALL — PRESEASON PRACTICE AND FIRST CONTEST DATE — NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT

Intent: In softball, to specify that an institution that has not begun classes by September 15 may commence preseason practice sessions on or after that date and may play its first contest (game or scrimmage) against outside competition on or after that date.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17.20.2, as follows:

17.20.2 Preseason Practice. A member institution shall not commence practice sessions in softball prior to September 1 or the institution's first day of classes, whichever is later**; however, if an institution's first day of classes occurs after September 15, the institution may commence practice sessions on or after September 15**.

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.20.3, as follows:

17.20.3 First Contest Date. An institution shall not play its first contest (game or scrimmages) with outside competition in softball prior to the following dates:

(a) Nonchampionship Segment. **If the institution's first day of classes occurs on or before September 15:** September 1 or the institution's first day of class, whichever is later. **If the institution's first day of classes occurs after September 15: September 15.**

[17.20.3-(b) unchanged.]

Source: Big Ten Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Current legislation states that the first permissible preseason practice and competition date during the nonchampionship segment is September 1 or the first day of classes, whichever is

later. This standard causes a disparate impact on institutions that begin classes later in September. Those institutions are unable to properly prepare their student-athletes for their first contest since the first practice is delayed by two weeks or more. The impact is more acute for quarter-system institutions located in cold weather regions. Such institutions have fewer days within which to schedule their 45-day nonchampionship segment due to inclement weather in late October and November, which severely limits the possibility of practicing outdoors. Indoor practices are also be impacted by facility availability for a team that is not "in season." As a result of these issues, a blanket waiver was granted last year to permit softball teams to begin preseason practice or competition during the nonchampionship segment on or after September 15. This proposal seeks to enact the waiver as a permanent legislative change, thereby addressing the competitive equity and safety concerns surrounding this issue. Additionally, the September 15 date addresses academic calendar variances while remaining sensitive to cost concerns.

Estimated Budget Impact: Varies based on institutional discretion and current practices related to skill instruction beginning September 15.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 11, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Athletics Certification

No. 2009-86 ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION — MANDATORY SELF-STUDY AND EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW — ACADEMIC INTEGRITY — ACADEMIC STANDARDS — RETENTION

Intent: To specify that if the retention of any student-athlete subgroup is lower than that of all student-athletes, the disparity shall be analyzed, explained and, if necessary, addressed through specific plans for improvement by appropriate institutional authorities.

Bylaws: Amend 22.2, as follows:

22.2 MANDATORY SELF-STUDY AND EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW

[22.2.1 unchanged.]

22.2.2 Academic Integrity.

22.2.2.1 Academic Standards. The Association's fundamental principles indicate that an intercollegiate athletics program shall be designed and maintained as a vital component of the institution's educational system, and student-athletes shall be treated consistently with the student body. Consistent with this philosophy, the institution shall demonstrate that:

[22.2.2.1-(a) through 22.2.2.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) If the retention of ~~*student-athletes, as a whole or for*~~ any student-athlete subgroup~~,~~ is lower than that of ~~*other*~~ **all** student-athletes ~~*or comparable student body groups*~~, this disparity shall be analyzed, explained and, if necessary, addressed through specific plans for improvement by appropriate institutional authorities;

[Remainder of 22.2 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Athletics Certification)

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Athletics Certification

Rationale: Many institutions do not have data related to the retention of the student body generally or comparable student-body groups. Requiring institutions to compare retention rate data of student-athletes with the student body generally or with comparable student body subgroups places an undue burden on those institutions that do not compile these data for other purposes.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Mar 25, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Mar 26, 2009 Committee on Athletics Certification, Recommends Approval as Noncontroversial Legislation

Apr 20, 2009 Legislative Council, Sponsored

Apr 20, 2009 Leg Council Init Review, Not Supported as Noncontroversial Legislation

Administrative Regulations

No. 2009-87 ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS — FOREIGN TOURS AND COMPETITION — NO INSTITUTIONAL OR CONFERENCE FOREIGN TOURS

Intent: To specify that an institution or conference shall not sponsor or participate in a foreign tour.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.1.3, as follows:

13.11.1.3 Competition Against Prospective Student-Athletes. An institution's varsity intercollegiate team may compete against a two-year college team but may not compete against a high school or preparatory school team. An institution's varsity team may not participate in a contest against an outside team (e.g., nonscholastic team) that includes high school prospective student-athletes except for ~~*permissible contests while on a foreign tour,*~~ exempted contests against a foreign team in the United States and the U.S. national team. In individual sports, it is permissible for an institution's varsity team and an outside team that includes prospective student-athletes to participate in the same open event, provided the event either involves no team scoring or the event uses team scoring such that the institution's varsity team and the outside team are in separate scoring categories. Subvarsity teams are not bound by this prohibition.

B. Bylaws: Amend 14.2.3, as follows:

14.2.3 Criteria for Determining Season of Competition.

[14.2.3.1 through 14.2.3.5 unchanged.]

~~*14.2.3.6 Foreign-Tour Competition. A student-athlete who did not compete during the institution's season just completed and who represents the institution in a certified foreign tour after that intercollegiate season and prior to the start of the next academic year shall not be charged with a season of eligibility (see Bylaw 30.7.2).*~~

C. Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4.3, as follows:

14.2.4.3 Criteria for Administration of Hardship Waiver.

[14.2.4.3.1 through 14.2.4.3.6 unchanged.]

~~*14.2.4.3.7 Foreign-Tour Competition. A student-athlete who qualifies for a hardship for the previous academic year would not use a season of competition if the student-athlete represents the institution on a certified foreign tour during the summer-vacation period at the conclusion of that academic year.*~~

D. Bylaws: Amend 16.8.1, as follows:

16.8.1 Permissible. The permissible expenses for practice and competition that an institution may provide a student-athlete are defined in the following subsections. (See Bylaw 16.9 for expenses that may be provided by individuals or organizations other than the institution.)

[16.8.1.1 through 16.8.1.7 unchanged.]

~~*16.8.1.8 Foreign-Tour Expenses. An institution may provide a student-athlete with expenses for participation in an institution's foreign tour in his or her sport as provided in Bylaw 30.7.*~~

[16.8.1.9 renumbered as 16.8.1.8, unchanged.]

E. Bylaws: Amend 16.11.1.12, as follows:

16.11.1.12 Miscellaneous Benefits. An institution may provide or arrange for the following benefits for a student-athlete:

~~*(a) The use of a return ticket at any time after the conclusion of a foreign tour;*~~

[16.11.1.12-(b) through 16.11.1.12-(h) relettered as 16.11.1.12-(a) through 16.11.1.12-(g), unchanged.]

F. Bylaws: Amend 17.1.7, as follows:

17.1.7 General Regulations for Computing Playing Seasons Applicable to All Sports. [17.1.7-(a) through 17.1.7-(g) unchanged.]

~~*(g) Foreign Tours. Participation by a member institution on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29) need not be included within the institution's declared playing-season limitation in the sport.*~~

[17.1.7.1 unchanged.]

G. Bylaws: Amend 17.2, as follows:

17.2 BASEBALL. Regulations for computing the baseball playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.2.1 through 17.2.4 unchanged.]

17.2.5 Number of Contests.

[17.2.5.1 unchanged.]

17.2.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable contests in baseball in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.2.5.2 through 17.2.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.2.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.2.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.2.1, except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.2.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.2 unchanged.]

H. Bylaws: Amend 17.3, as follows:

17.3 BASKETBALL. Regulations for computing the basketball playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.3.1 through 17.3.4 unchanged.]

17.3.5 Number of Contests.

[17.3.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.3.5.1.1 unchanged.]

17.3.5.1.2 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable contests in basketball in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.3.5.2 through 17.3.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.3.5.4 Foreign Tour. The games played on a foreign basketball tour shall be excluded from the maximum number of contests, provided the tour is conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.3.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. In basketball, student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's playing season except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.3.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.3 unchanged.]

I. Bylaws: Amend 17.4, as follows:

17.4 BOWLING, WOMEN'S. Regulations for computing the bowling playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.4.1 through 17.4.4 unchanged.]

17.4.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.4.5.1 unchanged.]

17.4.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in bowling in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.4.5.2 through 17.4.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.4.5.4 Foreign Tour. The dates of competition on a foreign tour shall be excluded from the maximum number of dates of competition, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.4.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season pursuant to Bylaw 17.4.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.4.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.4 unchanged.]

J. Bylaws: Amend 17.5, as follows:

17.5 CROSS COUNTRY. Regulations for computing the cross country playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.5.1 through 17.5.4 unchanged.]

17.5.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.5.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.5.5.1.1 unchanged.]

17.5.5.1.2 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in cross country in one or more foreign countries **for U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.5.5.2 through 17.5.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.5.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.5.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.5.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.5.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.6 unchanged.]

K. Bylaws: Amend 17.6, as follows:

17.6 EQUESTRIAN, WOMEN'S. Regulations for computing the equestrian playing season set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.6.1 through 17.6.4 unchanged.]

17.6.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.6.5.1 unchanged.]

17.6.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in equestrian in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.6.5.2 through 17.6.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.6.5.4 Foreign Tour. The dates of competition in equestrian on a foreign tour shall be excluded from the maximum number of dates of competition, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.6.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.6.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.6.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.6 unchanged.]

L. Bylaws: Amend 17.7, as follows:

17.7 FENCING. Regulations for computing the fencing playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.7.1 through 17.7.4 unchanged.]

17.7.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.7.5.1 unchanged.]

17.7.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in fencing in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.7.5.1.2 unchanged.]

[17.7.5.2 unchanged.]

~~*17.7.5.3 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption—Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (also see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.7.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff at the student-athlete's institution shall not engage in countable athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1) outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.7.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.7.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.7 unchanged.]

M. Bylaws: Amend 17.8, as follows:

17.8 FIELD HOCKEY. Regulations for computing the field hockey playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.8.1 through 17.8.4 unchanged.]

17.8.5 Number of Contests and Dates of Competition.

[17.8.5.1 unchanged.]

17.8.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable field hockey contests or dates of competition in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests or dates of competition played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.8.5.2 through 17.8.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.8.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption—Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.8.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.8.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.8.6.1 Summer Practice. Field hockey practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.8 unchanged.]

N. Bylaws: Amend 17.9, as follows:

17.9 FOOTBALL. Regulations for computing the football playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.9.1 through 17.9.3 unchanged.]

17.9.4 End of Playing Season. A member institution's last contest (game or scrimmage) with outside competition in football shall not be played after the second Saturday or Sunday in December, except for the following:

[17.9.4-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Bowl Games, NCAA and NAIA Championships, ~~*International Competition,*~~ Heritage Bowl and Gridiron Classic. One postseason game approved by the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet or those games played in the Division I Football Championship~~*; football contests played*~~

~~*on a foreign tour certified by the member institution*~~, or the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics football championships. In championship subdivision football only, a member institution's last contest also may include participation in the Heritage Bowl or Gridiron Classic.

[17.9.4.1 through 17.9.4.3 unchanged.]

17.9.5 Number of Contests.

[17.9.5.1 unchanged.]

17.9.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable contests in football in one or more foreign countries **<u>or U.S. territories</u>** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.9.5.1.2 unchanged.]

17.9.5.2 Annual Exemptions. The maximum number of football contests shall exclude the following:

[17.9.5.2-(a) through 17.9.5.2-(i) unchanged.]

~~*(j) Foreign Tour. The football games played on a foreign tour, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29);*~~

[17.9.2.2-(a) through 17.9.5.2-(i) relettered as 17.9.2.2-(j) through 17.9.5.2-(k) unchanged.]

17.9.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the playing season, except as set forth in this bylaw (see Bylaw 17.1.6.2):

[17.9.6-(a) through 17.9.6-(b) unchanged.]

[17.9.6.1 unchanged.]

17.9.6.2 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.9 unchanged.]

O. Bylaws: Amend 17.10, as follows:

17.10 GOLF. Regulations for computing the golf playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.10.1 through 17.10.4 unchanged.]

17.10.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.10.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.10.5.1.1 through 17.10.5.1.2 unchanged.]

17.10.5.1.3 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable dates of competition in golf in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.10.5.1.4 unchanged.]

[17.10.5.2 unchanged.]

~~*17.10.5.3 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt a foreign tour from its maximum number of dates of competition, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.10.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.10.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.10.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.10 unchanged.]

P. Bylaws: Amend 17.11, as follows:

17.11 GYMNASTICS. Regulations for computing the gymnastics playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.11.1 through 17.11.4 unchanged.]

17.11.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.11.5.1 unchanged.]

17.11.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable gymnastics dates of competition in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.11.5.1.2 unchanged.]

[17.11.5.2 unchanged.]

~~*17.11.5.3 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. The contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.11.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff at the student-athlete's institution shall not engage in countable athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1) outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.11.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.11.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.11 unchanged.]

Q. Bylaws: Amend 17.12, as follows:

17.12 ICE HOCKEY. Regulations for computing the ice hockey playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.12.1 through 17.12.4 unchanged.]

17.12.5 Number of Contests.

[17.12.5.1 unchanged.]

17.12.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable contests in ice hockey in one or more foreign countries **<u>or U.S. territories</u>** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.12.5.2 through 17.12.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.12.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.12.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.12.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.12.6.1 Summer Practice. Ice hockey practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.12 unchanged.]

R. Bylaws: Amend 17.13, as follows:

17.13 LACROSSE. Regulations for computing the lacrosse playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.13.1 through 17.13.4 unchanged.]

17.13.5 Number and Dates of Competition.

[17.13.5.1 unchanged.]

17.13.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in lacrosse in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for dates of competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.13.5.2 through 17.13.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.13.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.13.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.13.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.13.6.1 Summer Practice. Lacrosse practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.13 unchanged.]

S. Bylaws: Amend 17.14, as follows:

17.14 RIFLE. Regulations for computing the rifle playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.14.1 through 17.14.4 unchanged.]

17.14.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.14.5.1 unchanged.]

17.14.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in rifle in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.2.5.2 through 17.2.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.14.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.14.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff at the student-athlete's institution shall not engage in countable athletically related

activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1) outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaws 17.14.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.14.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.14 unchanged.]

T. Bylaws: Amend 17.15, as follows:

17.15 ROWING, WOMEN'S. Regulations for computing the rowing playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.) The following regulations apply independently to open and lightweight rowing programs.

[17.15.1 through 17.15.4 unchanged.]

17.15.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.15.5.1 unchanged.]

17.15.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in rowing in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.15.5.2 through 17.15.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.15.5.4 Foreign Tour. The dates of competition in rowing on a foreign tour shall be excluded from the maximum number of dates of competition, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.15.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.15.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.15.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[17.15.7 through 17.15.8 unchanged.]

17.15.9 Other Restrictions.

17.15.9.1 Noncollegiate, Amateur Competition.

17.15.9.1.1 During Academic Year. A student-athlete in rowing who participates during the academic year as a member of any outside rowing team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition (e.g., tournament play, exhibition games or other activity) except while representing the institution in intercollegiate rowing competition shall be ineligible for intercollegiate rowing competition unless eligibility is restored by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement (see Bylaw 14.7.3 for exceptions).

17.15.9.1.1.1 Vacation-Period Exception. A student-athlete may compete outside of the institution's declared playing and practice season as a member of an outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition during any official vacation period published in the institution's catalog. **The number of student-athletes from any one institution shall not exceed two.**

[Remainder of 17.15 unchanged.]

U. Bylaws: Amend 17.16, as follows:

17.16 RUGBY, WOMEN'S. Regulations for computing the rugby playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.16.1 through 17.16.4 unchanged.]

17.16.5 Number of Contests.

[17.16.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.16.5.1.1 unchanged.]

17.16.5.1.2 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable contests in women's rugby in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.16.5.2 through 17.16.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.16.5.4 Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.16.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.16.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.16.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.16 unchanged.]

V. Bylaws: Amend 17.18, as follows:

17.18 SKIING. Regulations for computing the skiing playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.18.1 through 17.18.4 unchanged.]

17.18.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.18.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.18.5.1.1 unchanged.]

17.18.5.1.2 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in skiing in one or more foreign countries **<u>or U.S. territories</u>** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.18.5.2 through 17.18.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.18.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.18.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff at the student-athlete's institution shall not engage in countable athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1) outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.18.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.18.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.18 unchanged.]

W. Bylaws: Amend 17.19, as follows:

17.19 SOCCER. Regulations for computing the soccer playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.19.1 through 17.19.4 unchanged.]

17.19.5 Number of Contests and Dates of Competition.

[17.19.5.1 unchanged.]

17.19.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable contests in soccer in one or more foreign countries **<u>or U.S. territories</u>** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.19.5.2 through 17.19.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.19.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.19.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.20.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.19.6.1 Summer Practice. Soccer practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.19 unchanged.]

X. Bylaws: Amend 17.20, as follows:

17.20 SOFTBALL. Regulations for computing the softball playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.20.1 through 17.20.4 unchanged.]

17.20.5 Number of Contests.

[17.20.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.20.5.1.1 unchanged.]

17.20.5.1.2 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable contests in softball in one or more foreign countries **<u>or U.S. territories</u>** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.20.5.2 through 17.20.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.20.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt those softball games played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29), from its maximum number of softball contests during any academic year.*~~

17.20.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.20.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.20.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.20 unchanged.]

Y. Bylaws: Amend 17.21, as follows:

17.21 SQUASH, WOMEN'S. Regulations for computing the squash playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.21.1 through 17.21.4 unchanged.]

17.21.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.21.5.1 unchanged.]

17.21.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in squash in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.21.5.2 through 17.21.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.21.5.4 Once-In-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the dates of competition on a foreign tour, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.21.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season pursuant to Bylaw 17.21.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.21.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.21 unchanged.]

Z. Bylaws: Amend 17.22, as follows:

17.22 SWIMMING AND DIVING. Regulations for computing the swimming and diving playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.22.1 through 17.22.4 unchanged.]

17.22.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.22.5.1 unchanged.]

17.22.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in swimming and diving in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories**on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.22.5.2 through 17.22.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.22.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.22.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season pursuant to Bylaw 17.22.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.22.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.22 unchanged.]

AA. Bylaws: Amend 17.23, as follows:

17.23 TENNIS. Regulations for computing the tennis playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.23.1 through 17.23.4 unchanged.]

17.23.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.23.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.23.5.1.1 through 17.23.5.1.3 unchanged.]

17.23.5.1.4 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in tennis in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.23.5.2 through 17.23.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.23.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.23.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.23.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.23.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.23 unchanged.]

BB. Bylaws: Amend 17.24, as follows:

17.24 TRACK AND FIELD, INDOOR /OUTDOOR. Regulations for computing the indoor/outdoor track and field playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.24.1 through 17.24.4 unchanged.]

17.24.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.24.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.24.5.1.1 unchanged.]

17.24.5.1.2 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in indoor and outdoor track and field in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.24.5.2 through 17.24.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.24.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.24.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.24.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.24.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[17.24.6.1.1 unchanged.]

[Remainder of 17.24 unchanged.]

CC. Bylaws: Amend 17.25, as follows:

17.25 VOLLEYBALL. Regulations for computing the volleyball playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.25.1 through 17.25.6 unchanged.]

17.25.7 Number of Dates of Competition — Women.

[17.25.7.1 unchanged.]

17.25.7.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition — Women. A member institution may play one or more of its countable dates of competition in women's volleyball in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw*~~

~~17.29)~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.25.7.2 unchanged.]

17.25.8 Number of Dates of Competition — Men.

[17.25.8.1 unchanged.]

17.25.8.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition — Men. A member institution may play one or more of its countable dates of competition in men's volleyball in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for those contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.25.8.2 unchanged.]

[17.25.9 unchanged.]

~~*17.25.10 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may not exempt more than one foreign tour from its maximum number of dates of competition in volleyball during any academic year and may not repeat participation in a foreign tour within a four-year period. The tour shall be conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.25.~~*11*~~**10** Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.25.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.25.11~~*11*~~**10**.1 Summer Practice. Volleyball practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[17.25.12 through 17.25.13 renumbered as 17.25.11 through 17.25.12, unchanged.]

DD. Bylaws: Amend 17.26, as follows:

17.26 WATER POLO. Regulations for computing the men's and women's water polo playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.26.1 through 17.26.4 unchanged.]

17.26.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.26.5.1 unchanged.]

17.26.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable dates of competition in water polo in one or more foreign countries **or U.S. territories** on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.26.5.2 through 17.26.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.26.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.26.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.26.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.26.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.26 unchanged.]

EE. Bylaws: Amend 17.27, as follows:

17.27 WRESTLING. Regulations for computing the wrestling playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

[17.27.1 through 17.27.4 unchanged.]

17.27.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

[17.27.5.1 unchanged.]

[17.27.5.1.1 unchanged.]

17.27.5.1.2 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in wrestling in one or more foreign countries **<u>or U.S. territories</u>** except for competition in Canada and Mexico ~~*or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29)*~~, the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

[17.2.5.2 through 17.2.5.3 unchanged.]

~~*17.2.5.4 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption — Foreign Tour. An institution may exempt the contests played on a foreign tour, provided the tour is conducted by the member institution in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7 (see Bylaw 17.29).*~~

17.27.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.27.1 except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.2.

17.27.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws ~~*(e.g., foreign tour)*~~ or through official interpretations. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in their sport.

[Remainder of 17.27 unchanged.]

FF. Bylaws: Amend 17.29, as follows:

17.29 FOREIGN TOURS

17.29.1 ~~*Institutionally*~~ **Institutional or Conference** ~~*Certified*~~ Tours. A member institution **or conference** ~~*may*~~ **shall not sponsor or** participate in ~~*competition in any sport on*~~ **a** foreign ~~*tours*~~ **tour** ~~*certified by the institution in accordance with procedures set forth under Bylaw 30.7*~~.

~~*17.29.1.1 Contest Exclusions. Any contest or date of competition played on a certified foreign tour shall be excluded from the limitations set forth in this bylaw.*~~

~~*17.29.1.2 Timing of Tour. A foreign tour taken during the summer vacation period shall be considered to have occurred during the academic year after the summer for purposes of Bylaws 17 and 30.7.*~~

~~*17.29.1.3 Tour to U.S. Territory or Commonwealth. A tour to a U.S. commonwealth (e.g., Puerto Rico) or a U.S. territory (e.g., Virgin Islands) is not considered a foreign tour*~~.

17.29.2 Outside-Team Tours. An outside team that includes student-athletes from more than one member institution may participate in international competition in any sport on a foreign tour. However, any such outside team ~~*that includes*~~ **shall not include** more than the following number of student-athletes from the same member institution ~~*must be certified by the institution in accordance with procedures set forth in Bylaw 30.7*~~.

Baseball	4	Gymnastics	2	Softball	4
Basketball	2	Ice Hockey	4	Swimming and Diving	5
Cross Country	2	Lacrosse	5	Tennis	2
Fencing	4	Rifle	2	Track and Field	7
Field Hockey	5	**Women's Rowing**	**2**	Volleyball	2
Football	5	Skiing	4	Water Polo	4
Golf	2	Soccer	5	Wrestling	5

~~*17.29.2.1 Institutional Foreign-Tour Limitations. A member institution shall be charged with its foreign-tour opportunity in a sport and its once-in-four-years limitation if the institution is represented by more than the number of student-athletes specified under Bylaw 17.29.2 on an outside team participating in a foreign tour in that sport.*~~

GG. Administrative: Amend 30, as follows:

30 Administrative Regulations

[30.01 through 30.6 unchanged.]

~~*30.7 FOREIGN TOURS AND COMPETITION. A member institution may participate in a foreign tour in any sport (see Bylaw 17.29), provided the conditions specified below are met.*~~

~~*30.7.1 Certification of Tour. The institution must certify in writing that the conditions set forth in this section are met and must maintain the certification on file in the athletics department.*~~

~~*30.7.2 Eligibility of Student-Athletes. The eligibility of student-athletes on the tour shall be governed by the following (see Bylaw 14.2.3.6):*~~

~~*(a) If the tour takes place during the summer, the student-athletes shall have been eligible for intercollegiate competition during the previous academic year or shall have been enrolled at the institution as a full-time student during the previous academic year and have established by the beginning of the tour that he or she is eligible for competition the academic year immediately following the tour; or*~~

~~*(b) If the tour takes place after the academic year has started, the student-athletes shall be regularly enrolled in the institution and eligible for intercollegiate competition.*~~

~~*30.7.2.1 Incoming Student Participation. It is permissible for an eligible incoming student-athlete to represent the institution on a foreign tour that begins after the permissible starting practice date in the sport involved or after the first day of classes of his or her first regular term at the institution. An incoming student-athlete (freshman or transfer) may participate in practice sessions conducted in preparation for a foreign tour only if such practice sessions occur either:*~~

~~*(a) On or after the first permissible practice date in the involved sport; or*~~

~~*(b) On or after the first day of classes of the student-athlete's first regular academic term at the institution.*~~

~~*30.7.3 Football Postseason Opportunity. A foreign football tour shall be considered that institution's postseason opportunity for that season, the accounting period to commence with the start of the institution's normal beginning of fall football practice.*~~

~~*30.7.4 Time Lapse between Tours. An institution shall not engage in a foreign tour in each sport more than once every four years.*~~

~~*30.7.5 Maximum Number of Contests/Competition Dates. A team shall be limited to a maximum of three football games, 10 basketball games, or 10 contests or dates of competition in any other sport during and as part of the tour.*~~

~~*30.7.6 Opponents. The team shall not compete during the tour against other American teams (colleges or other U.S. teams) other than teams composed of U.S. armed forces personnel stationed at U.S. military bases in foreign countries.*~~

~~*30.7.6.1 Exception — Women's Rowing. It is permissible for rowing teams representing NCAA member institutions to compete against each other as part of the Henley Royal Regatta.*~~

~~*30.7.7 Practice Limitation. Not more than 10 days of practice are permitted prior to departure. Practice is prohibited outside the playing season one week prior to the beginning of the institution's final examination period for the applicable regular academic term through the conclusion of the final examination period.*~~

~~*30.7.8 Timing of Tour. A tour may only be scheduled during the summer vacation period between the institution's spring and fall terms or during an academic year vacation period (other than a Labor Day vacation period) published in the institution's official catalog. All travel to and from the*~~

~~*foreign country must take place during such a vacation period. However, if the team crosses the international date line during the tour, the change of date will be disregarded and the equivalent time as measured in the United States will be used to determine the institution's vacation period.*~~

~~*30.7.8.1 Prohibition Prior to Championship Segment. In sports in which separate dates are specified for the first permissible date of practice and the first permissible date of competition for the championship segment (e.g., women's volleyball, basketball, baseball), an institution may not engage in a foreign tour during the period beginning 30-days prior to the first permissible practice date until the first permissible date for a contest or date of competition in the championship segment in the applicable sport. In sports in which the same date is specified for the first permissible date of practice and the first permissible date of competition (e.g., gymnastics, lacrosse, swimming and diving), an institution may not engage in a foreign tour for a period of 30 days prior to the first day of the institution's declared playing and practice season (first permissible date ofpractice or competition) for the championship segment in the applicable sport.*~~

~~*30.7.9 Per Diem. An institution may provide a student-athlete $20 cash per day to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with a foreign tour in his or her particular sport. This expense allowance may be provided each day of the tour, up to a maximum of 21 days.*~~

~~*30.7.10 Passports. An institution may purchase passports for its student-athletes that are required for travel in connection with a foreign tour, and student-athletes may retain ownership of such passports. The institution also may provide student-athletes with reasonable local transportation to obtain such passports.*~~

[30.8 through 30.18 renumbered as 30.7 through 30.17, unchanged.]

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: Immediate; however, a contract signed before August 14, 2009 may be honored.

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Administrative Regulations

Rationale: While visiting foreign nations is a part of the learning experience, foreign tours are viewed by many institutions as an additional opportunity to get a head start on the ensuing season. Saving the costs of such tours seems to be logical in difficult economic times. In addition, when women's rowing moved from emerging sport status to championship status, placing a limit on the number of student-athletes who may compete for an outside team was apparently overlooked. If this proposal is adopted, such a limit will be important in order to prevent an institution's team from participating in an outside tour as a team.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential for significant savings.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: Reduction on time demands of student-athletes.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 14, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

No. 2009-88 ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS — FOREIGN TOURS AND COMPETITION — ELIGIBILITY OF STUDENT-ATHLETES — INCOMING-STUDENT PARTICIPATION — BASKETBALL

Intent: In basketball, to permit an incoming student-athlete (freshman or transfer) to represent the institution on a foreign tour that occurs during the summer prior to his or her initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution, provided: (a) he or she has earned at least three hours of acceptable degree credit during the summer term at the certifying institution; and (b) he or she is eligible to represent the institution in intercollegiate competition during the academic year immediately following the tour; further, to specify that a basketball student-athlete shall not participate in more than one institutional foreign tour.

A. Administrative: Amend 30.7.2.1, as follows:

30.7.2.1 Incoming-Student Participation. It is permissible for an eligible incoming student-athlete to represent the institution on a foreign tour that begins after the permissible starting practice date in the sport involved or after the first day of classes of his or her first regular term at the institution. An incoming student-athlete (freshman or transfer) may participate in practice sessions conducted in preparation for a foreign tour only if such practice sessions occur either:

(a) On or after the first permissible practice date in the involved sport; or

(b) On or after the first day of classes of the student-athlete's first regular academic term at the institution.

30.7.2.1.1 Exception — Basketball. In basketball, it is permissible for an incoming student-athlete (freshman or transfer) to represent the institution on a foreign tour that occurs during the summer prior to his or her initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) He or she has earned at least three hours of acceptable degree credit during the summer term at the certifying institution; and

(b) He or she is eligible to represent the institution in intercollegiate competition during the academic year immediately following the tour.

B. Administrative: Amend 30.7.4, as follows:

30.7.4 Time Lapse between Tours. An institution shall not engage in a foreign tour in each sport more than once every four years. **In basketball, a student-athlete shall not participate in more than one institutional foreign tour.**

Source: Atlantic 10 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2010

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Administrative Regulations

Rationale: An institution is not permitted to engage in a foreign tour in each sport more than once every four years. Therefore, a student-athlete who initially enrolls as a freshman during the fall term after a summer foreign tour will not have an opportunity to participate in the institution's next foreign tour until the summer after his or her senior year. By that time, many student-athletes will have graduated and/or exhausted their eligibility. Consequently, one class every four years may not have a legitimate opportunity to participate on a foreign tour. This proposal addresses this issue in basketball by allowing an incoming student-athlete to participate in a foreign tour that takes place during the summer prior to initial full-time enrollment, provided certain conditions are satisfied. Prospective student-athletes who enroll in an institution's summer term prior to initial full-time enrollment are no longer subject to contact restrictions, are eligible for financial aid, are eligible to participate in voluntary summer workouts with strength and conditioning coaches and are considered student-athletes for purposes of Bylaw 16. Consistent with such treatment, incoming basketball student-athletes should also be permitted to participate in a foreign tour with their teammates during the summer prior to enrollment.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time: None.

Position Statement(s)

History:

Jul 06, 2009 Submit Submitted for consideration.

Effect of Recruited Status on NCAA Division I Financial Aid Legislation

Background.

As part of the NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid (ABEFA) Cabinet's review of the current financial aid model during its June 2009 meeting, the cabinet expressed concern that the current definition of a recruited prospective student-athlete in NCAA Division I Bylaw 13.02.12.1 (recruited prospective student-athlete) (Attachment A) may detrimentally impact an individual's ability to accept financial aid. For example, a prospective student-athlete who receives as few as only two telephone calls from institutional coaches, but is not involved in any other activities in Bylaw 13.02.12.1 (e.g., issued a National Letter of Intent (NLI) or a written offer of financial aid), is considered recruited pursuant to the legislated definition. Thus, certain financial aid (e.g., outside aid with athletics as a major criterion) the prospective student-athlete is eligible to receive may become countable toward team financial aid limits. Conversely, a prospective student-athlete who receives only one phone call but receives 10 e-mails per week is not recruited according to the definition, provided the prospective student-athlete is not involved in any other activities in Bylaw 13.02.12.1. Given the current recruiting culture and methods, the ABEFA Cabinet requested feedback from the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet to determine whether the current definition remains appropriate as it continues to review the current financial aid model, including the legislation related to determining counter status.

History of the Legislation.

The current definition of a recruited student-athlete was originally adopted in 1994 with NCAA Proposal No. 162 (Attachment B). This was an attempt at deregulation which intended to provide measurable benchmarks which would indicate whether an individual prospective student-athlete was recruited. The rationale for the proposal stated:

> The Legislative Review Committee believes that the current legislation is difficult for institutions to monitor and determine whether a prospect was recruited, inasmuch as the lists of those activities that do and do not constitute recruitment are fairly extensive. Reducing the activities that constitute recruitment to three very specific circumstances and eliminating the list of situations that do not constitute recruitment will simplify the determination of whether a prospect has been recruited.

Prior to the passage of this proposal, the definition of a recruited student-athlete was split into two separate sections: (1) Bylaw 13.02.9.1 which listed the actions which triggered recruitment and (2) Bylaw 13.02.9.2 listing actions which did not constitute recruiting and as the rationale notes, these lists were fairly extensive. For example, the list of activities that constituted recruitment included seven items, any of which would have triggered recruited status such as sending a personalized letter to a prospect on just one occasion.

Application of the Legislation.

One of the easiest ways to see the effect a recruited status can have on a student-athlete's ability to receive financial aid is to examine Figure 15-2 (Attachment C) from the 2009-10 NCAA Division I Manual. The first question asked when determining whether a student-athlete is a counter is whether the student-athlete was recruited. Notice, too, that once the analysis reaches the "proper certification" step, the student-athlete's recruited status (and sport) determines what the institution needs to certify in order for the student-athlete to be a noncounter.

Although the analysis in Figure 15-2 provides a good overview of the effect recruited status has on a student-athlete's ability to accept financial aid, many provisions in Bylaw 15 reference the student-athlete's recruited status. For your reference, a list of current Bylaw 15 legislation that includes the term "recruited" is provided (Attachment D).

Example.

Big Time University has invited two incoming freshmen (PSA Nos. 1 and 2) to walk on to Big Time's women's soccer team for the upcoming academic year. The team is at its equivalency limit of 14 for the upcoming academic year.

During the senior year of high school:

(1) PSA No. 1 received one phone call from Big Time's coaches, and was e-mailed at least once a day over the course of the entire senior year by the coaching staff.

(2) PSA No. 2 received two phone calls from Big Time in the fall and the coaches e-mailed only four times during the entire senior year.

Using the current definition of "recruited," PSA No. 2 is considered recruited, while PSA No. 1 is not considered to have triggered recruited status.

Each prospective student-athlete has received a $10,000 outside scholarship (equivalent to 0.50 of a full athletics grant-in-aid at Big Time) from an outside organization that satisfies the conditions in Bylaw 15.2.6.4. (athletics participation as a major criterion). In addition, each prospective student-athlete has been awarded a $5,000 academic scholarship from Big Time (equivalent to 0.25 of a full athletics grant-in-aid at Big Time). These institutional academic scholarships were granted without regard to athletics, but do not meet the conditions to be considered an academic honor award in Bylaw 15.5.3.2.2.1 (academic honor awards).

PSA No. 1	PSA No. 2
Outside award = $10,000	Outside award = $10,000
Academic award = $5,000	Academic award = $5,000

Total Countable Aid = $0	**Total Countable Aid = $15,000**
Total Noncountable Aid = $15,000	**Total Noncountable Aid = $0**

Applying current financial aid and recruiting legislation to this example, since PSA No. 1 is not considered recruited, she is permitted to accept all $15,000 in scholarships without affecting the team's financial aid limit. PSA No. 2, however, is considered recruited. Therefore, if PSA No. 2 accepts the $10,000 outside award for which athletics was a major criterion, the addition of PSA No. 2 to the women's soccer team would cause the team to exceed its financial aid limit because the receipt of an outside award for which athletics is a major criterion triggers counter status for an individual who triggers the definition of recruited.

Despite a review of Big Time's recruiting activities which reveals they were "recruiting" PSA No. 1 more vigorously than PSA No. 2, PSA No. 1 is able to join the team and accept the entire $15,000 in scholarships because she is not considered to be a counter, based on her nonrecruited status. However, because PSA No. 2 received two telephone calls and, consequently, is considered recruited, she is forced to choose between (1) accepting the entire $15,000 in scholarships and not being on the team since the team is already at its maximum limit or (2) declining the $10,000 outside award in order to avoid being considered a counter. Note that if PSA No. 2 declines the outside award ($10,000), it would be permissible for her to accept the $5,000 institutional academic award without being considered a counter.

Points and Questions to Consider.

When taking into consideration what, if any, changes should be made to the definition of a recruited student-athlete, the cabinet should examine how the definition is currently represented across legislation in all areas. For the cabinet's review, staff has provided a summary of where the recruited status of a prospective student-athlete is considered in Bylaw 15 (Attachment D) and outside of Bylaw 15 (Attachment E) as it does impact other areas of legislation such as progress toward degree and transfer regulations in Bylaw 14 which generally use recruited status to build in exceptions to legislation to avoid unintended consequences. Within Bylaw 15, the definition for a recruited student-athlete is used mainly to determine how financial aid is counted as illustrated in the previous example.

Recruiting practices reveal that some coaches will actively recruit a prospective student-athlete, but purposefully avoid triggering any of the four items in the legislation in order to circumvent and "game" the financial aid regulations despite engaging in other activities (e.g., e-mail, unofficial visits) that demonstrate a clear intent to recruit.

Below are some questions that may facilitate the cabinet's discussion. Before proposing any changes to the definition, the cabinet may wish to seek feedback from other appropriate sources to ensure any modifications would not have unintended negative consequences in other portions of the legislation.

1. Is the current definition of recruited student-athlete (per Bylaw 13.02.12.1) still appropriate based on the current model of recruitment (e.g., methods of communication, use of technology)?

    a. With the increased use of unofficial visits for recruiting purposes (e.g., Junior Days), should unofficial visits be considered as a potential trigger?

    b. Is the trigger based on the initiation or arrangement of a telephone call on more than one occasion in subpart (c) still appropriate given that prospective student-athletes may call a coach an unlimited number of times and given the increased use of e-mail to communicate?

    c. With an increasing number of prospective student-athletes receiving athletically related financial aid to attend a summer session prior to initial full-time enrollment, should the provision of this aid trigger recruitment?

    d. What other actions should be considered as a trigger of recruited status?

2. Given the impact any modification would have on other areas of legislation (e.g., eligibility) is it appropriate to propose a separate definition of recruited strictly for Bylaw 15?

Definition of Recruited Prospective Student-Athlete

13.02.12.1 - Recruited Prospective Student-Athlete.

Actions by staff members or athletics representatives that cause a prospective student-athlete to become a recruited prospective student-athlete at that institution are: *(Revised: 1/10/90, 1/11/94 effective 8/1/94 for those students entering a collegiate institution on or after 8/1/94, 1/10/05 effective 8/01/05)*

(a) Providing the prospective student-athlete with an official visit; *(Adopted: 1/11/94 effective 8/1/94 for those students entering a collegiate institution on or after 8/1/94)*

(b) Having an arranged, in-person, off-campus encounter with the prospective student-athlete or the prospective student-athlete's parents, relatives or legal guardians; *(Adopted: 1/11/94 effective 8/1/94 for those students entering a collegiate institution on or after 8/1/94)*

(c) Initiating or arranging a telephone contact with the prospective student-athlete, the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians on more than one occasion for the purpose of recruitment; or *(Revised: 1/11/94 effective 8/1/94 for those students entering a collegiate institution on or after 8/1/94)*

(d) Issuing a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of athletically related financial aid to the prospective student-athlete. Issuing a written offer of athletically related financial aid to a prospective student-athlete to attend a summer session prior to full-time enrollment does not cause the prospective student-athlete to become recruited. *(Adopted: 1/10/05 effective 8/1/05, Revised: 12/13/05)*

Deregulation

The NCAA Legislative Review Committee has identified the following proposals to facilitate the deregulation of the Association's recruiting legislation. The NCAA Council has approved the submission of these proposals to the membership as a "deregulation package." While these proposals are being submitted as a package, they will be voted on separately in the appropriate business session. In addition, Proposal Nos. 40 and 41, which also are part of the "deregulation package" appear in the Presidents Commission Grouping.

NO. 162 (Dereg. 3) RECRUITMENT

Intent: To specify an all-inclusive list of activities that identify a prospective student-athlete as a recruited prospect.

Bylaws: Amend 13.02.9, page 79, as follows:

[Federated provision, all divisions, divided vote]

"13.02.9 Recruiting. Recruiting is any solicitation of the prospect or the prospect's family (or guardian) by an institutional staff member or by a representative of the institution's athletics interests for the purpose of securing the prospect's enrollment and ultimate participation in the institution's intercollegiate athletics program.

"13.02.9.1 *Activities Constituting Recruitment* **Recruited Prospective Student-Athlete.** Actions by staff members or athletics representatives that cause a prospective student-athlete to become a recruited prospective student-athlete at that institution *include, but are not limited to, the following* **are**:

"*(a) Providing transportation to the prospect to visit the institution's campus;*

"*(b) Entertaining the prospect in any way on the campus, except the institution may provide a complimentary admission to an on-campus athletics contest in which its team competes when the prospect visits the institution as a member of an athletics or nonathletics group tour unrelated to athletics recruitment;*

"(a) Providing the prospect with an official visit;

"(b) An arranged, in-person, off-campus encounter with the prospect or the prospect's parent(s) or legal guardians, or

"(c) Initiating or arranging a telephone contact with the prospect, family member or guardian **on more than one occasion** for the purpose of recruitment;.

"*(d) Visiting a prospect, family member or guardian for the purpose of recruitment;*

"*(e) Entertaining family members or guardians of a prospect on the institution's campus;*

"*(f) Forwarding of correspondence to a prospect, other than a generic letter providing or requesting general information, or*

"*(g) Arrangement (as permitted under applicable division legislation) of meals, housing, transportation and academic interviews during an unofficial visit.*

"*13.02.9.2 Activities Not Constituting Recruitment. Recruitment is not considered to have occurred if:*

"*(a) The staff member or representative comes in normal contact (without prearrangement) with the prospect or members of the prospect's family (or guardian) and exhibits normal civility, excluding any attempts to recruit the prospect;*

"*(b) The staff member requests via mail a prospect or family member (or guardian) to return a questionnaire relative to the prospect's high-school, preparatory school or two-year college record;*

"*(c) The institution provides a complimentary admission to the prospect (when the prospect visits the institution as a member of an athletics or nonathletics group tour unrelated to athletics recruitment) to attend an on-campus intercollegiate athletics event in which the institution's team competes;*

"*(d) The institution pays a fee required by the appropriate testing agency to obtain a prospect's official ACT or SAT score(s) [the institution may provide a check payable to the testing agency for this purpose];*

"*(e) A prospective student-athlete initiates a telephone conversation with a coaching staff member for the purpose of trying out for (e.g., 'walking on' to) the institution's team, with the understanding that the coach provides the prospect information regarding practice or meeting schedules (e.g., time, place, date) and does not utilize the conversation to solicit the prospect's enrollment, or*

"*(f) Forwarding of generic letters, which may be personalized only in the address and salutation.*"

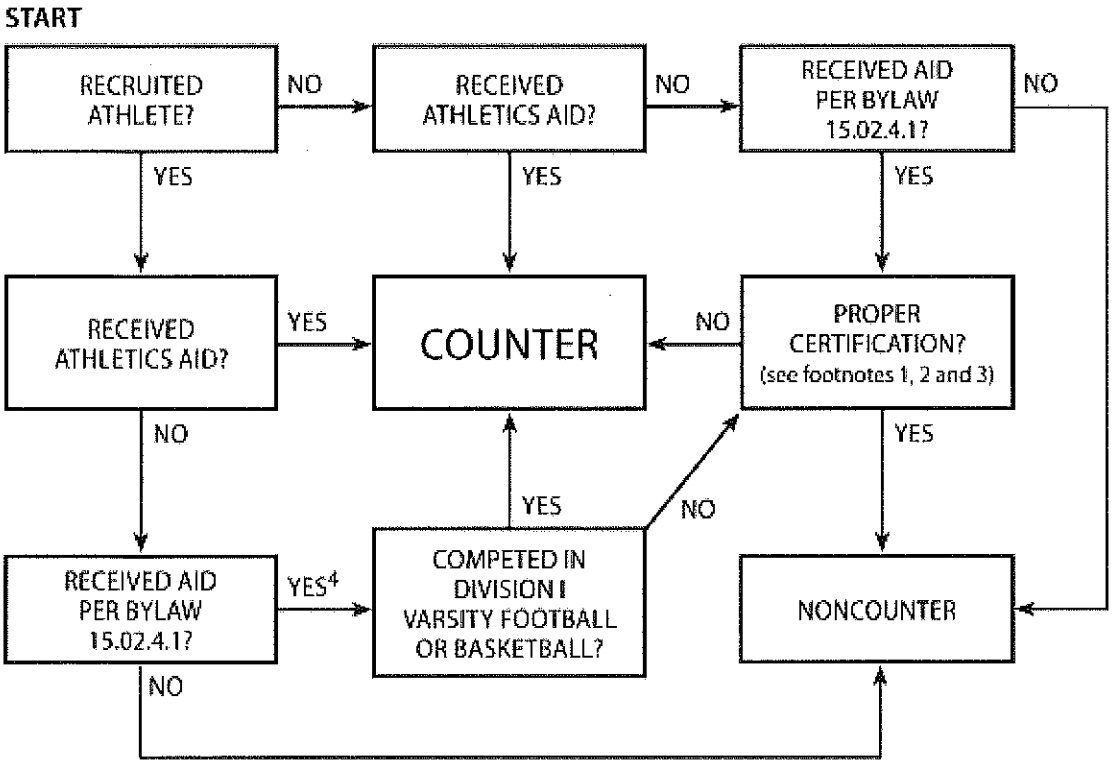
Source: NCAA Council (Legislative Review Committee).

Effective Date: August 1, 1994; for those students entering a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 1994.

Rationale: The Legislative Review Committee believes that the current legislation is difficult for institutions to monitor and determine whether a prospect was recruited, inasmuch as the lists of those activities that do and do not constitute recruitment are fairly extensive. Reducing the activities that constitute recruitment to three very specific circumstances and eliminating the list of situations that do not constitute recruitment will simplify the determination of whether a prospect has been recruited.

FIGURE 15-2

How to Determine a Counter



1. Recruited student-athlete who is a varsity football or basketball team member but does not compete: Admission and financial aid must be certified as unrelated to athletics ability (Bylaw 15.5.1.2).
2. Recruited student-athlete participating in sport other than football or basketball: Financial aid must be certified as unrelated to athletics ability (Bylaw 15.5.1.1).
3. Nonrecruited student-athlete participating in any sport: Financial aid must be certified as unrelated to athletics ability (Bylaw 15.5.1.1).
4. Recruited partial qualifier in football or basketball who receives institutional financial aid based on financial need becomes a counter when he or she participates in institutional practice sessions or represents the institution against outside competition (Bylaw 15.5.1.2.1).

Current Financial Aid Legislation Impacted by Recruited Status

15.02.4.1 - Institutional Financial Aid.

The following sources of financial aid are considered to be institutional financial aid:

(a) All funds administered by the institution, which include but are not limited to the following: *(Revised: 1/11/94 effective 8/1/94, 1/14/97 effective 8/1/97)*

(1) Scholarships;

(2) Grants;

(3) Tuition waivers;

(4) Employee dependent tuition benefits, unless the parent or the legal guardian of a student-athlete has been employed as a full-time faculty/staff member for a minimum of five years; and *(Revised: 4/26/01 effective 8/1/01, 10/31/02 effective 8/1/03)*

(5) Loans. *(Revised: 10/31/02 effective 8/1/03)*

(b) Aid from government or private sources for which the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously determined recipient; and *(Revised: 10/31/02 effective 8/1/03)*

(c) For the student-athlete recruited by the institution, financial aid awarded through an established and continuing outside program (e.g., National Football Foundation) for the recognition of outstanding high school graduates in which athletics participation may be a major criterion, as outlined in Bylaw 15.2.6.4. This aid counts against an institution's sport-by-sport financial aid limitations and also against the individual's full-grant-in-aid limit. *(Revised: 10/31/02 effective 8/1/03)*

15.02.4.2 - Other Permissible Financial Aid.

The following sources of financial aid are also permitted:

(a) Financial aid received from anyone upon whom the student-athlete is naturally or legally dependent;

(b) Financial aid awarded solely on bases having no relationship to athletics ability;

(c) Financial aid awarded through an established and continuing outside program (e.g., National Merit Scholar) in which athletics participation is not the major criterion, as outlined in Bylaw 15.2.6.3, and which does not count against an institution's sport-by-sport financial aid limitations; *(Revised: 4/29/04 effective 8/1/04)*

(d) For the student-athlete not recruited by the institution, financial aid awarded through an established and continuing outside program (e.g., National Football Foundation) for the recognition of outstanding high school graduates, in which athletics participation may be a major criterion, as outlined in Bylaw 15.2.6.4. This aid does not count against an institution's sport-by-sport financial aid limitations but does count against the individual's full-grant-in-aid limit; and

(e) Educational expenses awarded by the U.S. Olympic Committee, which count against an institution's sport-by-sport financial aid limitations and against the individual's full-grant-in-aid limit. *(Adopted: 1/10/95 effective 8/1/95)*

15.1.3 - Recruited Student-Athlete Receiving Institutional Financial Aid.

Unearned financial aid (excluding loans) administered by an institution to an athletically recruited student is subject to the limitations set forth in Bylaw 15.1. Such aid is considered to be athletically related financial aid unless the faculty athletics representative and the director of financial aid certify that the aid was granted without regard in any degree to athletics ability (see Bylaw 15.5.1.1). *(Revised: 5/30/08, 5/28/09)*

15.2.6.4 - Athletics Participation as a Major Criterion.

A student-athlete may receive financial aid through an established and continuing program for the recognition of outstanding high school graduates, provided the following conditions are met: *(Revised: 4/22/98 effective 8/1/98)*

(a) The award shall be made on the basis of the recipient's past performance and overall record, as measured by established criteria of which athletics participation may be a major criterion;

(b) Disbursement of the aid may be through the awarding agency for the recipient's educational expenses, provided the aid is awarded prior to the recipient's initial enrollment at a member institution and the awarding agency provides written notification of the award to the institution. After enrollment at a member institution, disbursement of the aid shall be through the institution for the recipient's educational expenses while attending the institution. A violation of this bylaw shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the violation shall not affect the student-athlete's eligibility, provided the student-athlete deposits the aid with the institution and the aid does not result in an overaward of financial aid to the student-athlete; *(Adopted: 1/10/95 effective 8/1/95, Revised: 4/20/99 effective 8/1/99)*

(c) The recipient's choice of institutions shall not be restricted by the donor of the aid;

(d) The awarding individual or organization and the donor of the aid shall not be representatives of the athletics interests or an athletics booster group of a member institution;

(e) The value of the award alone or in combination with other athletically related financial aid shall not exceed the value of a full grant-in-aid or the value of the award in combination with nonathletically related financial aid shall not exceed the value of the student-athlete's cost of attendance; *(Revised: 8/23/06)*

(f) The award may be provided to the recipient on only one occasion;

(g) If the recipient is recruited, the recipient is considered a counter per Bylaw 15.5.1, and the amount is applied to the maximum awards limitations of Bylaw 15.5 for the sport in question; and

(h) The award is not received from an outside sports team or organization that conducts a competitive sports program by a member of that team.

15.2.8.1.3 - Prior to Initial, Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment -- Institutional Nonathletics Aid.

The following conditions apply to the awarding of institutional nonathletics financial aid to a prospective student-athlete to attend an institution in the summer prior to the prospective student-athlete's initial, full-time collegiate enrollment: *(Revised: 1/10/90, 1/10/92, 4/29/04, 1/10/05 effective 5/1/05)*

(a) The recipient shall be admitted to the awarding member institution in accordance with regular, published entrance requirements; *(Adopted: 1/10/90)*

(b) The recipient, if recruited, is subject to NCAA transfer provisions pursuant to Bylaw 14.5.2-(h); *(Adopted: 1/10/90)*

(c) During the summer term or orientation period, the recipient shall not engage in any countable athletically related activities except for those activities specifically permitted in Bylaw 17 (see Bylaws 17.1.1 and 17.1.1.1); and *(Adopted: 1/10/90, Revised: 3/14/05)*

(d) The awarding institution certifies in writing that the student's financial aid was granted without regard in any degree to athletics ability. The written certification shall be on file in the office of the director of athletics and shall be signed, or electronically authorized (e.g., electronic signature), by the faculty athletics representative and the director of financial aid. Violations of this bylaw do not affect a prospective student-athlete's eligibility and shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1. *(Adopted: 1/10/90, Revised: 4/26/01, 3/10/04)*

15.2.8.1.4 - Prior to Initial, Full-Time Enrollment at the Certifying Institution -- Athletics Aid.

The following conditions apply to the awarding of athletically related financial aid to a prospective student-athlete (including a prospective student-athlete not certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center as a qualifier) to attend an institution in the summer prior to the prospective student's initial, full-time enrollment at the certifying institution (see also Bylaw 13.02.11.1): *(Adopted: 4/27/00 effective 8/1/00, Revised: 4/29/04, 1/10/05 effective 5/1/05, 5/9/07)*

(a) The recipient shall be admitted to the awarding member institution in accordance with regular, published entrance requirements;

(b) The recipient is enrolled in a minimum of six hours of academic course work (other than physical education activity courses) that is acceptable degree credit toward any of the institution's degree programs. Remedial, tutorial and noncredit courses may be used to satisfy the minimum six-hour requirement, provided the courses are considered by the institution to be prerequisites for specific courses acceptable for any degree program and are given the same academic weight as other courses offered by the institution; *(Revised: 9/6/00)*

(c) The recipient, if recruited, is subject to NCAA transfer provisions pursuant to Bylaw 14.5.2-(h), unless admission to the institution as a full-time student is denied; *(Revised: 4/26/01)*

(d) During the summer term or orientation period, the recipient shall not engage in any countable athletically related activities except for those activities specifically permitted in Bylaw 17 (see Bylaws 17.1.1 and 17.1.1.1); and *(Revised: 3/1/4/05)*

(e) Summer coursework is not used for the purpose of completing initial-eligibility or continuing-eligibility (transfer eligibility, progress toward degree) requirements. However, the hours earned during the summer prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution may be used to satisfy the applicable progress-toward-degree requirements in following years (see Bylaw 14.4.3). *(Revised: 6/21/01, 3/10/04)*

15.5.1 - Counters.

A student-athlete shall be a counter and included in the maximum awards limitations set forth in this bylaw under the following conditions: *(Revised: 6/10/04)*

(a) **Athletics Aid.** A student-athlete who receives financial aid based in any degree on athletics ability shall become a counter for the year during which the student-athlete receives the financial aid; or

(b) **Athletics Participation as a Major Criterion.** A recruited student-athlete who receives outside financial aid for which athletics participation is a major criterion (see Bylaw 15.2.6.4)

shall become a counter for the year during which the student-athlete receives the aid; or

(c) **Educational Expenses -- Olympic Committee/National Governing Body.** A student-athlete who receives educational expenses awarded by the U.S. Olympic Committee or a U.S. national governing body (or, for international student-athletes, expenses awarded by the equivalent organization of a foreign country) per Bylaw 15.2.6.5 shall become a counter for the year during which the student-athlete receives the aid.

15.5.1.1 - No Athletics Aid -- Certification Required.

A student-athlete (except for a recruited football or basketball student-athlete) who does not receive athletically related financial aid per Bylaw 15.5.1-(a) through Bylaw 15.5.1-(c) but receives institutional financial aid (as set forth in Bylaw 15.02.4.1) shall not be a counter if the faculty athletics representative and the director of financial aid that the student-athlete's financial aid have certified was granted without regard in any degree to athletics ability. The certification shall be kept on file in the office of the athletics director.

15.5.1.2 - Football or Basketball, Varsity Competition.

In football or basketball, a student-athlete who was recruited by the awarding institution and who receives institutional financial aid (as set forth in Bylaw 15.02.4.1) granted without regard in any degree to athletics ability does not have to be counted until the student-athlete engages in varsity intercollegiate competition (as opposed to freshman, B-team, subvarsity, intramural or club competition) in those sports. For this provision to be applicable, there shall be on file in the office of the athletics director certification by the faculty athletics representative, the admissions officer and the chair of the financial aid committee that the student's admission and financial aid were granted without regard in any degree to athletics ability. *(Revised: 1/16/93 effective 8/1/93, 1/11/94, 6/20/04)*

15.5.1.2.2 - Exception -- Receipt of Institutional Academic Aid Only.

In football or basketball, a student-athlete who was recruited by the awarding institution and whose only source of institutional financial aid is academic aid based solely on the recipient's academic record at the certifying institution, awarded independently of athletics interests and in amounts consistent with the pattern of all such awards made by the institution, may compete without counting in the institution's financial aid team limits, provided he or she has completed at least one academic year of full-time enrollment at the certifying institution and has achieved a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.300 (on a 4.000 scale) at the certifying institution. *(Adopted: 10/27/05 effective 8/1/06)*

15.5.6.3.1 - Recruited Student-Athlete Entering in Fall Term, Aided in First Year.

A student-athlete recruited by the awarding institution who enters in the fall term and receives institutional financial aid (based in any degree on athletics ability) during the first academic year in residence shall be an initial counter for that year in football. Therefore, such aid shall not be awarded if the institution has reached its limit on the number of initial counters prior to the award of institutional financial aid to the student-athlete.

15.5.6.3.2 - Recruited Student-Athlete Entering after Fall Term, Aided in First Year.

A student-athlete recruited by the awarding institution who enters after the first term of the academic year and immediately receives institutional financial aid (based in any degree on athletics ability) shall be an initial counter for either the current academic year (if the institution's annual limit has not been reached) or the next academic year. The student-athlete shall be included in the institution's total counter limit during the academic year in which the aid was first received.

15.5.6.3.3 - Recruited Student-Athlete, Aid Received After First Year.

A recruited student-athlete (including a student-athlete who was not a qualifier) in football who first receives athletically related financial aid after the student-athlete's first academic year in residence shall be an initial counter for that academic year in which the aid is first received, if such aid is received during the fall term. However, such a student-athlete who first receives athletically related financial aid in the second or third term of an academic year may be considered an initial counter during the academic year in which aid was first received or the next academic year. In either case, the student-athlete shall be included in the institution's total counter limit during the academic year in which the aid was first received. *(Revised: 1/3/06)*

15.5.6.3.4 - Nonrecruited Student-Athlete Receiving Institutional Financial Aid.

A student-athlete not recruited by the institution who receives institutional financial aid (based in any degree on athletics ability) after beginning football practice becomes a counter but need not be counted as an initial counter until the next academic year if the institution has reached its initial limit for the year in question. However, the student-athlete shall be considered in the total counter limit for the academic year in which the aid was first received.

15.5.6.3.7 - Recruited Student-Athlete, Varsity Competition.

In accordance with Bylaw 15.5.1.2, a recruited student-athlete receiving institutional financial aid certified as having been granted without regard in any degree to athletics ability becomes an initial counter in the first academic year in which the student-athlete competes on the varsity level. (See Bylaw 15.5.1.2.2.) *(Revised: 10/27/05 effective 8/1/06)*

15.5.9.1 - Football.

In football, a counter who was recruited and/or offered financial aid to participate in football and who participates (practices or competes) in football and one or more sports (including basketball) shall be counted in football. A counter who was not recruited and/or offered financial aid to participate in football and who competes in football and one or more sports (including basketball) shall be counted in football. *(Revised: 1/10/95 effective 8/1/95, 1/9/96 effective 8/1/96)*

15.5.9.7.1 - Requirement to Qualify as Multiple-Sport Athlete.

To be considered a multiple-sport athlete under this section, an individual must meet all of the following requirements:

(a) The individual shall report and participate fully in regularly organized practice with each squad;

(b) The individual shall participate where qualified in actual competition in each sport;

(c) The individual shall be a member of each squad for the entire playing and practice season; and

(d) If a recruited student-athlete, the individual shall have been earnestly recruited to participate in the sport in which financial aid is counted (the institution recruiting the student-athlete shall have a reasonable basis to believe that the student-athlete is capable of participating in the institution's varsity intercollegiate program in that sport, including documentation of a record of previous participation in organized competition in the sport that supports the student-athlete's potential to participate in that sport in varsity intercollegiate competition.)

ATTACHMENT E
SUPPLEMENT NO. 7

Other Legislation Impacted By Recruited Status

Bylaw 12 – Amateurism.

12.1.1.1.3.1 - Temporary Certification -- Recruited Student-Athlete.

If a recruited prospective student-athlete reports for athletics participation before the student's amateur status has been certified, the student may practice, but not compete, for a maximum period of 14 days. After this period, the student shall have his or her amateur status certified to continue to practice or compete. *(Adopted: 1/9/06 effective 8/1/06, for all final certifications for student-athletes initially enrolling at a Division I or Division II institution on or after 8/1/07)*

12.1.1.1.3.2 - Temporary Certification -- Nonrecruited Student-Athlete.

If a nonrecruited prospective student-athlete reports for athletics participation before the student's amateur status has been certified, the student may practice, but not compete, for a maximum period of 45 days. After this period, the student shall have had his or her amateur status certified to continue to practice or to compete. *(Adopted: 1/9/06 effective 8/1/06, for all final certifications for student-athletes initially enrolling at a Division I or Division II institution on or after 8/1/07)*

Bylaw 14.3 – Freshman Academic Requirements.

14.3.5.1.1 - Temporary Certification, Recruited Student-Athlete.

If a recruited student-athlete reports for athletics participation before his or her qualification status has been certified, the student may practice, but not compete, during a 14-day period, provided the student meets all other requirements to be eligible to practice. An institution shall not provide athletically related financial aid to the student during this period. After the 14-day period, the student shall have established minimum requirements as a qualifier (as certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center) to continue practicing or to compete and receive athletically related financial aid. *(Revised: 1/11/89, 10/7/05, 5/9/07, 9/18/07)*

14.3.5.1.2 - Temporary Certification, Nonrecruited Student-Athlete.

If a nonrecruited student-athlete reports for athletics participation before his or her qualification status has been certified, the student may practice, but not compete, during a 45-day period, provided the student meets all other requirements to be eligible to practice. An institution shall not provide athletically related financial aid to the student during this period. After the 45-day period, the student shall have established minimum requirements as a qualifier (as certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center) to continue practicing or to compete and receive athletically related financial aid. *(Revised: 10/7/05, 5/9/07, 9/18/07)*

_____

<u>Bylaw 14.4 – Progress Toward Degree Requirements</u>.

14.4.3.5 - Exceptions to Progress-Toward-Degree Rule.

(b) **Nonrecruited, Nonparticipant.** A student-athlete may qualify for an exception to the application of the progress-toward-degree regulation for the initial season of eligibility if the student was not recruited; has not received athletically related financial assistance; has never practiced or participated in intercollegiate athletics, except that a student may have participated in limited preseason tryouts; and is otherwise eligible under all institutional, conference and NCAA rules. The student-athlete's eligibility in following seasons would be governed by the provisions of the progress-toward-degree rule, which would be applied from the beginning of the first term the student began participation. This exception shall not apply to the percentage-of-degree (Bylaw 14.4.3.2) and minimum grade-point average (Bylaw 14.4.3.3) requirements. *(Revised: 1/10/90, 1/10/92, 1/9/96, 10/31/02 effective 8/1/03 for those student-athletes first entering a collegiate institution full time on or after 8/1/03, 1/9/06 effective 8/1/06)*

<u>Bylaw 14.5 – Transfer Regulations</u>.

14.5.2 - Conditions Affecting Transfer Status.

A transfer student is an individual who transfers from a collegiate institution after having met any one of the following conditions at that institution:

(a) The student was officially registered and enrolled in a minimum, full-time program of studies in any quarter or semester of an academic year, as certified by the registrar or admissions office, provided the student was present at the institution on the opening day of classes;

(b) The student attended a class or classes in any quarter or semester in which the student was enrolled in a minimum full-time program of studies, even if the enrollment was on a provisional basis and the student was later determined by the institution not to be admissible;

(c) The student is or was enrolled in an institution in a minimum full-time program of studies in a night school that is considered to have regular terms (semesters or quarters) the same as the institution's day school, and the student is or was considered by the institution to be a regularly matriculated student;

(d) The student attended a branch school that does not conduct an intercollegiate athletics program, but the student had been enrolled in another collegiate institution prior to attendance at the branch school;

(e) The student attended a branch school that conducted an intercollegiate athletics program and transfers to an institution other than the parent institution;

(f) The student reported for a regular squad practice (including practice or conditioning activities that occur prior to certification per Bylaws 14.3.5.1 and 14.5.4.5.5), announced by the

institution through any member of its athletics department staff, prior to the beginning of any quarter or semester, as certified by the athletics director. Participation only in picture-day activities would not constitute "regular practice;"

(g) The student participated in practice or competed in a given sport even though the student was enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies; or

(h) The student received institutional financial aid while attending a summer term, summer school or summer-orientation program (see Bylaws 15.2.8.1.3 and 15.2.8.1.4). A recruited student who receives institutional aid pursuant to Bylaw 15.2.8.1.4 is subject to the transfer provisions, except that a prospective student-athlete (recruited or nonrecruited) who is denied admission to the institution for full-time enrollment shall be permitted to enroll at another institution without being considered a transfer student. *(Adopted: 1/10/90, Revised: 4/26/01, 4/14/03)*

Bylaw 14.5.4 – Two-Year College Transfers.

14.5.4.4 - Status of Nonqualifier, Nonrecruited.

A two-year college student-athlete who transferred to a Division I institution without meeting the requirements of Bylaw 14.5.4.2 shall not be eligible for regular-season competition and practice during the first academic year in residence. However, such a student who was not recruited per Bylaw 13.02.12 and for whom admission and financial aid were granted without regard to athletics ability shall be eligible for nonathletics institutional financial aid, provided there is on file in the office of the athletics director certification by the faculty athletics representative, the admissions officer and the chair of the financial aid committee that admission and financial aid were so granted.

14.5.4.5.6.1 - Temporary Certification, Recruited Two-Year College Transfer.

If a recruited two-year college transfer student reports for athletics participation before the student's high school or two-year college academic record has been certified, the student may practice, but not compete, during a 14-day period, provided the student meets all other requirements to be eligible to practice. An institution shall not provide athletically related financial aid to the student during this period. After the 14-day period, the student shall have established minimum requirements as a transfer student to continue practicing or to compete and receive athletically related financial aid. *(Adopted: 1/10/90, Revised: 10/7/05, 9/18/07)*

14.5.4.5.6.2 - Temporary Certification, Nonrecruited Two-Year College Transfer.

If a nonrecruited two-year college transfer student reports for athletics participation before the student's high school or two-year college academic record has been certified, the student may practice, but not compete, during a 45-day period, provided the student meets all other requirements to be eligible to practice. An institution shall not provide athletically related financial aid to the student during this period. After the 45-day period, the student shall have established minimum requirements as a transfer student to continue practicing or to compete and receive athletically related financial aid. *(Adopted: 1/10/90, Revised: 9/18/07)*

Bylaw 14.5.5 – Four-Year College Transfers.

14.5.5.2.9 - Nonrecruited Student Exception.

The student transfers to the certifying institution, and the following conditions are met:

(a) The student-athlete was not recruited by the certifying institution (per Bylaw 13.02.12.1);

(b) No athletically related financial assistance has been received by the student-athlete; and

(c) The student-athlete has not competed for any previous institution and has not engaged in other countable athletically related activities in intercollegiate athletics beyond a 14-consecutive-day period at any previous institution. The 14-consecutive-day period begins with the date on which the student-athlete first engages in any countable athletically related activity (see Bylaw 17.02.1). *(Revised: 1/9/06)*

14.5.5.2.10.1 - Nonrecruited Student.

A student-athlete who does not qualify for the exception due to Bylaw 14.5.5.2.10-(a) may use the one-time transfer exception, provided he or she was not recruited by the original four-year institution and has never received institutional athletically related financial aid from any four-year institution. *(Adopted: 1/9/06 effective 8/1/06)*

Excerpt from August 2009 NCAA Division I Board of Directors Report

News regarding a men's basketball enforcement initiative.

BOARD ACTIONS:

a. Learned from the NCAA vice president of enforcement and a member of his staff, that given the complexity of concerns surrounding men's basketball recruiting practices, they have taken a multi-faceted approach to seek to improve the overall environment surrounding the game.

b. Heard that the staff has spent a great deal of time reviewing recruiting practices in men's basketball and that by talking with coaches, there appears to be a common perception that current bylaws cannot be enforced regarding hiring practices and remuneration schemes designed to limit access to recruits.

c. Were informed that the enforcement and AMA staffs are working together to review interpretations of the current legislation and identify boundaries, with the ultimate goal of establishing a clear and unambiguous line regarding violations, thereby putting the membership on notice of a new direction by the enforcement staff.

[Note: The Board will receive a final series of recommendations from the enforcement staff at its October 29, 2009, meeting, which may include both interpretative and suggested bylaw changes. The Board will be asked to support an initiative to directly address abuses and the National Associate of Basketball Coaches Board and Collegiate Commissioners Association members will be asked to provide support as well.]

SUPPLEMENT NO. 9

Recruiting Communication

Background

The current legislative restrictions on frequency of communication were adopted with the aim to shield prospective student-athletes from undue pressures that may interfere with their scholastic or athletics interests, consistent with the principle governing recruiting in NCAA Constitution 2.11. This intent to minimize the intrusion on prospective student-athletes and their families is precisely why recruiting communication methods and frequency are regulated in such a detailed manner in NCAA Division I Bylaw 13.

Over the last year, there has been growing concern about the methods and frequency used to communicate with prospective student-athletes in the recruiting process. Specifically, the advancements in technology have produced several different mediums aside from the traditional methods of writing and speaking via telephone. Furthermore, the developments in technology have made it easier and less expensive to write and telephone a prospective student-athlete through the expanded availability of and access to the Internet and the prevalence of mobile communication devices in today's society.

These advancements also present increased challenges to institutional staff responsible for monitoring the use of all communication methods to ensure compliance with current regulations. Most importantly, however, it raises the question of what constitutes undue pressures and excessive intrusion in a culture that is dominated by the Internet, wireless technology and communication devices that are multifunctional and often provide options for the user to define or set his or her communication preferences. These significant advancements coupled with a recruiting culture that now receives as much coverage and emphasis as the games themselves, provide a marked contrast to the recruiting culture that existed when the current regulations were established. Therefore, it is appropriate and timely to examine the current environment and realities to determine whether the existing recruiting communication regulatory model should be modified or perhaps even restructured entirely based on key guiding principles to be established by the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet. Below are four suggested points to consider or use as guides in this examination.

1. Define what constitutes undue or excessive "pressures" and "intrusion" for a technology-driven and based society, including the expansion of user-defined preferences.

2. Establish regulations to guard against the abuse of undue pressures and excessive intrusion.

3. Address methods of communication in a manner that accounts for continual advancements in technology.

4. Be mindful of the responsibilities to reasonably monitor and enforce the regulations in a manner that is effective and appropriate use of institutional resources.

The attached information is provided for your reference:

1. Attachment A outlines the current recruiting communication model by a prospective student-athlete's year in high school.

2. Attachment B outlines the regulations that apply once a prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent.

3. Attachment C is a summary of secondary infractions involving telephone call and text messaging.

4. Attachment D is a summary of major infractions involving telephone calls over the past few years.

ATTACHMENT A
SUPPLEMENT NO. 9

Summary of Current Recruiting Model by High School Years

Method	Freshman Year	Sophomore Year	Junior Year	Senior Year
Telephone calls (initiated by coach)	Not permissible.	Not permissible except as noted below.	Permissible starting July 1 after junior year is complete with exceptions noted below.	Permissible (once per week) except as noted below.
			Football • One call from April 15 through May 31.	Football • Once per week starting September 1 outside a contact period • Unlimited during a contact period.
		Men's Basketball • Once per month starting June 15 of sophomore year through July 31 of junior year.	Men's Basketball • Once per month starting June 15 of sophomore year through July 31 of junior year. • Twice per week starting August 1 before senior year. • Once per week to two-year or four-year PSAs.	Men's Basketball • Twice per week starting August 1 before senior year. • Once per week to two-year or four-year PSAs.
			Women's Basketball • One in April after Women's Final Four. • One in May. • One from June 1 through June 20 • One from June 21 through June 30 • Three in July after junior year.	

Method	Freshman Year	Sophomore Year	Junior Year	Senior Year
		Men's Ice Hockey • Once per month after sophomore year is complete through July 31 after junior year.	Men's Ice Hockey • Once per month after sophomore year is complete through July 31 after junior year. Thereafter, once per week.	
		Women's Ice Hockey • Once call after July 7 through July 31 after sophomore year is complete to PSA in foreign country.	Women's Ice Hockey • Once per week starting July 7 after junior year is complete.	
Collect and toll-free telephone calls.	Not permissible.	Not permissible except as noted for men's basketball.	Permissible starting July 1 after junior year is complete.	Permissible.
		Men's Basketball • Permissible after completion of sophomore year.	Women's Basketball Permissible any time starting April of the junior year after the Women's Final Four.	
Telephone calls (initiated by PSA)	Permissible.	Permissible.	Permissible.	Permissible.
Correspondence (e.g., letters, e-mails) sent by coach	Not permissible.	Not permissible except as noted below.	Permissible starting September 1 of junior year.	Permissible.
		Men's Basketball • Permissible starting June 15 after sophomore year is complete.		
		Men's Ice Hockey • Permissible starting June 15 after sophomore year is complete.		

Method	Freshman Year	Sophomore Year	Junior Year	Senior Year
Contact (in-person)	Not permissible.	Not permissible.	Permissible starting July 1 after junior year is complete.	Permissible, subject to recruiting calendar restrictions and recruiting opportunity limits.
Official visits	Not permissible.	Not permissible.	Not permissible.	Once classes have started for PSA's senior year.
Unofficial visits.	Permissible.	Permissible.	Permissible.	Permissible.

DIVISION I

This chart contains permissible or restrictive activities associated with a prospective student-athlete's signing of a National Letter of Intent (NLI).

CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS	NCAA Bylaw
July Evaluation Period - In women's basketball, may communicate with a PSA (or PSA's relatives, legal guardians or coach) during the July evaluation periods, provided PSA has also graduated from high school in addition to having a signed an NLI.	13.1.3.1.3.2.1 13.1.7.2.2.2
Unlimited Telephone Calls – Institutional coaching staff members may make unlimited telephone calls to a PSA on the initial date for the signing of the NLI and during the two days immediately following the initial signing date. In football, institutional coaching staff members may make unlimited telephone calls to a PSA during the period 48 hours before and 48 hours after 7 a.m. on the initial signing date for the NLI. After the calendar day on which a PSA signs an NLI, there are no limits on the number of telephone calls by the institution with which the PSA has signed.	13.1.3.3.2 13.1.3.3.2.1 13.1.3.3.3
Telephone Calls – Institutional Staff Members - Prior to a PSA signing an NLI, the following institutional staff members may make telephone calls to or receive telephone calls from a PSA (or the PSA's parents or legal guardians): • **President or Chancellor/FAR/AD/SWA** – return (as opposed to initiate) telephone calls – subject to any applicable limitations on the number of calls that an institution may place to a PSA. • **Academic Advisors** – make telephone calls to or receive calls related to admissions or academic issues subject to any applicable limitations on the number of calls that an institution may place to a PSA. • **Compliance Administrators** – return telephone calls with no limit on the timing or number of such calls, provided the calls relate only to compliance issues.	13.1.3.4.1.1
Telephone Calls – Noncoaching Institutional Staff Members - After the calendar day on which a PSA signs an NLI, a noncoaching institutional staff member or a coach who does not count toward the numerical limitations may make telephone calls to or receive calls from the PSA (or the PSA's parents or legal guardians).	13.1.3.4.1.2
Signing and Delivery of the NLI - Any in-person, off-campus contact made with a PSA for the purpose of signing an NLI or other commitment to attend the institution or attendance at activities related to the signing of an NLI or other commitment to attend the institution shall be prohibited. In-person, off-campus delivery of an NLI by an institutional staff member shall be prohibited. The letter may be delivered by express mail, courier service, regular mail, electronic mail or facsimile machine.	13.1.6.7 13.1.6.7.1
Contact Limitations - After the calendar day on which a PSA signs an NLI, no limits on the number of contacts by the institution with which the PSA has signed. However, the following conditions continue to apply: • **Men's Basketball** - any contact at the PSA's educational institution shall be confined to the permissible contact period and shall not exceed one visit per week; • **Football** – contact at the PSA's educational institution shall be confined to the permissible contact period and the spring evaluation period (see Bylaw 30.10.3). Contact at the educational institution during the contact period shall not exceed one visit per week. A visit to the educational institution during the spring evaluation period that only includes contact	13.1.6.8 13.1.6.8.1 13.1.6.8.2

with a signed PSA shall be considered one of the institution's two permissible days at that institution (see Bylaw 13.1.8.9.2); • No in-person, on- or off-campus contact may be made during a "dead period;" • No on- or off-campus contact (including correspondence and telephone calls) may be made by a representative of the institution's athletics interests except those involving permissible pre-enrollment activities (e.g., a discussion of summer employment arrangements); and • Contact at the site of a PSA's competition shall continue to be governed by the provisions of Bylaw 13.1.7.2. Note: contact with the PSA's relatives or legal guardians at the site of the PSA's competition shall be permitted (see Bylaw 13.1.7.2.2).	
Summer Certified Events - In men's basketball, all communication with a PSA (including a PSA who has signed an NLI), the PSA's relatives or legal guardians, the PSA's coach or any individual associated with the PSA as a result of the PSA's participation in basketball, directly or indirectly, is prohibited during the time period in which the PSA is participating in a summer certified event. • Printed materials (e.g., letters, recruiting brochures, questionnaires) may be sent via regular mail (see Bylaw 13.4.1) to a PSA's home while the PSA is participating in a summer certified event. • An institutional coaching staff member may communicate at an event site with a PSA who has signed an NLI only if the PSA is not participating in the event and is not associated with any team participating in the event (e.g., travels to the event at own expenses, not under the authority of a coach at any time, does not participate in team functions). For women's basketball summer certified events - see page 1, July Evaluation Period.	13.1.7.2.2
Unlimited Evaluations - After the calendar day on which a PSA signs an NLI, there are no limits on the number of evaluations by the institution with which the PSA has signed.	13.1.8.17
Funeral/Memorial Services - An institutional staff member may attend the funeral or memorial services of a S-A, a PSA or a member of the S-A's or a PSA's immediate family, at which PSA also may be in attendance, provided no recruiting contact occurs. The involved PSA must have signed an NLI.	13.1.10
OFFERS/INDUCEMENTS	**NCAA BYLAW**
Summer Housing - An institution may arrange off-campus summer housing for a PSA who has signed an NLI and is enrolled in the institution's summer term prior to the student's initial full-time enrollment or is receiving athletically related financial aid to attend the institution's summer term prior to his or her initial full-time enrollment.	13.2.5
Life Threatening Injury or Illness - An institution may provide a donation (up to $100) to a charity on behalf of a PSA or may provide other reasonable tokens of support (e.g., flowers) in the event of the death of the PSA or the death or life threatening injury or illness of a member of the PSA's immediate family, provided the PSA has signed an NLI with the institution.	13.2.9
DISCLOSURE REPORT	**NCAA BYLAW**
Report Distribution - An institution must provide (hard copy or electronic form) the institution's admissions and graduation-rate data, academic progress rate and graduation success rate and initial-eligibility standards contained in Bylaw 14.3 no later than the day prior to a PSA's signed acceptance of the NLI.	13.3.1.2 13.3.3 14.3.6

DIVISION I

This chart contains permissible or restrictive activities associated with a prospective student-athlete's signing of a National Letter of Intent (NLI).

RECRUITING MATERIALS	NCAA BYLAW
Printed Recruiting Materials - Necessary pre-enrollment information regarding orientation, conditioning, academics and practice activities, may be provided to a PSA, provided he or she has signed an NLI or institutional financial aid agreement or has been officially accepted for enrollment.	13.4.1.1 (i)
Unlimited Electronic Correspondence - After the calendar day on which a PSA signs an NLI, there shall be no limit on the forms of electronically transmitted correspondence sent to the PSA or his or her parents or legal guardians by the institution with which the PSA has signed.	13.4.1.2.1
Pre-enrollment Information – Video Format - An institution may provide any necessary pre-enrollment information regarding orientation, conditioning, academics and practice activities in a video format (e.g., video playbook, game clips) to a PSA, provided he or she has signed an NLI or institutional financial aid agreement or has been officially accepted for enrollment.	13.4.2.5
OFFER OF AID	**NCAA BYLAW**
Offer of Aid Before Signing - An institution may indicate in writing to a PSA that an athletically related grant-in-aid will be offered; however, the institution may not permit the PSA to sign a form indicating his or her acceptance of such an award before the initial signing date in that sport in the NLI program.	13.9.2.2
PUBLICITY	**NCAA BYLAW**
Comments Before Signing - Before the signing of a PSA to an NLI or an institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid, a member institution may comment publicly only to the extent of confirming its recruitment of the PSA. The institution may not comment generally about the PSA's ability or the contribution that the PSA might make to the institution's team; further, the institution is precluded from commenting in any manner as to the likelihood of the PSA's signing with that institution.	13.10.2
Use of a PSA's Photograph - An institution may use a PSA's photograph in printed institutional items (e.g., season-ticket brochure) that promote a sport's season in which the PSA will participate as a S-A, provided the PSA has signed an NLI or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid and the PSA's name or photograph is not used in any promotional items that involve the purchase or receipt of commercial advertising (e.g., season-ticket advertisement in newspapers or on a billboard).	13.10.8
Media Releases Regarding Signing - Publicity released by an institution concerning a PSA's commitment to attend the institution shall occur only after the PSA has signed an NLI or after the PSA's signed acceptance of the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid. Such communications (with no limit on number or content) may be released to media outlets at the institution's discretion except as limited by Bylaw 13.10.9.2. However, an institution is prohibited from purchasing or receiving commercial advertising (e.g., print, media or billboard) to be used to identify a PSA by name or picture.	13.10.9
Video Clips in Signing Announcement - An institution may show video clips of a PSA during its announcement of the PSA's signing, provided such publicity occurs only after the PSA has signed an NLI or after the PSA's signed acceptance of the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid. Other PSAs may appear in the video clips, provided the focus of the clips is related to the PSA who has committed to the institution.	13.10.9.1

DIVISION I

This chart contains permissible or restrictive activities associated with a prospective student-athlete's signing of a National Letter of Intent (NLI).

Press Conference – Announcement of All Signings - An institution may conduct one formal press conference on the institution's campus for the purpose of presenting the names of all PSAs in a sport who have signed an NLI or accepted written offers of admission and/or financial aid from the institution, with the understanding that no PSAs (or their friends or relatives) may be in attendance at such an announcement.	13.10.9.2
Highlight Video - An institution may produce a single highlight video (one per sport), which includes clips of PSAs who have signed an NLI or accepted a written offer of admission and/or financial aid from the institution, to show in conjunction with celebratory functions (see Bylaw 13.10.9.4). Other PSAs may appear in the video clips, provided the focus of the clips is related to the PSA who has committed to the institution.	13.10.9.4.1
Signings on Campus - An institution is responsible for signings on its campus (whether involving an individual or a group of PSAs). Any contact by the media with PSAs on campus during the time the PSA signs an NLI or tender of financial aid shall be considered to be prima facie evidence of institutional involvement in arranging media involvement and shall be prohibited.	13.10.9.5
TRYOUTS	**NCAA BYLAW**
Medical Examinations - An institution may administer medical examinations at any time to PSAs who either have signed the NLI with the involved institution or have been accepted for enrollment in a regular full-time program of studies at that institution, provided the examinations occur during an official paid visit, attendance at summer school per Bylaw 15.2.8 or a visit to the institution at the PSA's own expense for any purpose. Such an examination may take place before or after, but not during, a PSA's visit to the campus to attend a general orientation session pursuant to Bylaw 13.15.2.4.	13.11.2.5.2
Voluntary Summer Workouts - In basketball and football, a PSA may engage in voluntary summer workouts conducted by an institution's strength and conditioning coach with department-wide duties and may receive workout apparel (on an issuance and retrieval basis) if signed NLI or enrolled in the institution's summer term prior to initial full-time enrollment. In football, this extends to institutions not using the NLI or in the case of a 4-4 transfer to workout provided he/she has signed the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid.	13.11.3.8.1 13.11.3.8.2 13.11.3.9
LEGAL FEES	**NCAA BYLAW**
Payment of Legal Fees - A member institution may provide actual and necessary expenses for a PSA to attend proceedings conducted by the institution, its athletics conference or the NCAA that relate to the PSA's eligibility to participate in intercollegiate athletics, provided the PSA either has signed an NLI with the institution or (if the institution is not a subscribing member of the NLI program) the PSA has been accepted for enrollment by the institution and has provided written confirmation of his or her intent to enroll at the institution. The cost of legal representation in such proceedings also may be provided by the institution (or a representative of its athletics interests).	14.11.2.1
RECRUITING CALENDAR	**NCAA BYLAW**
Dead Periods - Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the fall and spring initial date for the signing of the NLI.	30.10

ATTACHMENT C
SUPPLEMENT NO. 9

NCAA Division I Secondary Violations Statistics
Impermissible Telephone Contact and Text Messages

Impermissible Telephone Contact

There were a total of **695 secondary self-reports pertaining to NCAA Bylaw 13.1.3 (Telephone calls) between January 1, 2005, and July 20, 2009**. Of those 695 secondary self-reports, **349** involved excessive telephone calls during one week and **277** involved early telephone calls that occurred prior to the permissible time period.

Institutions self-reporting secondary telephone call violations often concluded that the violations occurred due to an inaccurate recording of phone calls placed to prospective student-athletes by the involved sport program. Other times, institutions were unable to determine the cause of the violations because the involved staff members were unable to recall specific details about the impermissible calls.

Impermissible Text Messages

There were a total of **214 secondary self-reports pertaining to NCAA Bylaw 13.4.1, specifically text messages,** from the date the prohibition of text messages was effective, August 1, 2007, through July 20, 2009. Of those 214 secondary self-reports, 43 involved football, 28 involved men's basketball and 22 involved women's basketball.

Institutions self-reporting secondary text message violations concluded that those violations occurred most often because (1) the coach was returning a text message initiated by a prospective student-athlete; (2) the coach believed he/she was sending the prospective student-athlete an e-mail using his/her cell phone as opposed to a text message; (3) the coach forgot about the text message prohibition; or (4) the prospective student-athlete was visiting the coach's campus and the coach believed that a text message to the prospect at that time was permissible.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
August 5, 2009 JAT:jlm

ATTACHMENT D
SUPPLEMENT NO. 9

NCAA Division I Major Infractions Cases for January 2005 to July 2009 Involving Violations of the Telephone Contact Legislation

California State University, Fresno, April 2006

Sport: Men's basketball.

Summary: The majority of the violations consisted of 457 impermissible telephone contacts with 25 prospective student-athletes made by the former head coach and his assistant coaches from April 2002 through October 2004. Of the 25 prospects who received the calls, 12 enrolled at the institution, and another signed a National Letter of Intent (NLI), but did not enroll. Among other violations, the coaches made multiple weekly calls during recruiting periods when only one call was allowed per week, phoned a potential transfer 12 times without obtaining permission from his institution, called high school prospects prior to June 21 of their junior year and called prospects more than once per week during the July evaluation period.

The former head coach argued that a lack of understanding of the telephone contact legislation in addition to poor record-keeping contributed to the occurrence of the violations. However, the coaching staff had been educated by the institutional compliance staff regarding recruiting legislation, including the application of NCAA Bylaw 13. The NCAA Division I Committee on Infractions (COI) found that these violations occurred partly as a result of the former head coach's failure to monitor and ensure compliance pertaining to his program's calls to prospects and a lack of institutional control.

Related penalties: Postseason ban, reduction in official visits, reduction in off-campus recruiting days, and a three-year show cause order for former head coach.

University of Oklahoma, May 2006

Sport: Men's basketball.

Summary: The majority of the violations consisted of 577 impermissible telephone contacts with 17 prospective student-athletes made by the former head coach and his assistant coaches from 2000 to 2004. Of the 17 prospects who received the calls, five enrolled at the institution and another had signed a NLI to attend the institution. The coaches made multiple weekly calls prior to June 21 of the prospects' junior year, during recruiting periods when only one call was allowed per week and more than once per week during the July evaluation period.

The former head coach acknowledged that he knowingly violated NCAA recruiting legislation, rationalizing the violations as being the result of "prioritizing" rules. He also said his and his staff's actions were "hard work" rather than cheating. The COI found that these violations occurred partly as a result of the former head coach's failure to monitor and ensure compliance pertaining to his program's calls to prospects and a failure to monitor by the institution.

Related penalties: Reduction in financial aid awards, reduction in calls to prospects, reduction in official visits, reduction in off-campus recruiting days, extensive recruiting restrictions for the former head coach and a continuation of one former assistant coach (this was the former head coach in the California State University, Fresno, case).

Purdue University – August 2007

Sport: Women's basketball.

Summary: A former assistant women's basketball coach placed 105 impermissible telephone calls to two prospects from June through November 2005. It was found that the assistant coach knowingly violated NCAA recruiting legislation. More significantly, this case also involved academic fraud by the former assistant coach.

Related penalties: Reduction in financial aid awards and a show-cause order for the former assistant coach.

Texas Christian University, February 2008

Sport: Men's tennis.

Summary: The majority of the violations consisted of 105 impermissible telephone contacts with 24 prospective student-athletes made by the former head coach and his assistant coaches from 2002 to 2006. The coaches made multiple weekly calls to the prospects.

The former head coach acknowledged awareness of the one-call-per-week limit, but offered various justifications for making more calls than allowable, including that some repeat calls were made after the initial calls were "dropped." He also said other calls were made to prospects who had signed an NLI, but no evidence of such paperwork existed. The COI found that the violations partly occurred as a result of the institution's and the former head coach's failure to monitor such telephone contacts.

Related penalties: Discontinuation of all international off-campus contacts for one year, reduction in financial aid awards and prohibited the former head coach from serving on any Association committees for two years.

University of Indiana, Bloomington, November 2008

Sport: Men's basketball.

Summary: These telephone contact violations arose out of the failure by the former head coach and a former assistant coach to adhere to penalties set forth by the COI pertaining to the 2006 University of Oklahoma (Oklahoma) case. The prohibited calls violated three separate COI

penalties imposed in the Oklahoma case, as well as basic NCAA recruiting legislation, and included mostly three-way calls initiated by the assistant coach and later joined by the head coach.

The former head coach argued that he did not know the former assistant coach had initiated the calls and thought the prospect had placed the call. The former assistant coach claimed he thought the three-way calls were in a "gray area." The COI determined that the former head and assistant coach "flouted telephone call penalties" previously imposed in the Oklahoma case and that the violations were committed intentionally. The COI found that the violations occurred partly as a result of unethical conduct by the former head and assistant coaches and a failure to monitor by the institution.

Related penalties: Reduction in financial aid awards, reduction in calls to prospects, reduction in official visits, reduction in off-campus recruiting days and extensive recruiting restrictions for the former head and assistant coaches.

Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi, March 2009

Sport: Men's basketball.

Summary: An assistant men's basketball coach placed at least 92 impermissible telephone calls to four two-year college prospects. The case also involved impermissible recruiting inducements to one of the prospects.

The assistant coach claimed that he misunderstood NCAA legislation applicable to recruiting calls to two-year college prospects and thought he could make two calls per week to each prospect. The COI found that these violations occurred partly as a result of the institution's failure to provide adequate NCAA rules education to the assistant coach.

Related penalties: Reduced official visits and prohibited men's basketball coaches from making off-campus contacts and making recruiting telephone. Also, the assistant coach had additional recruiting restrictions.

NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
Strategic Plan – Priorities
Last Updated: August 19, 2009

Priority	***Progress and Status***	***Future Action***	***Timeline***
Recruiting materials and technology	• Sponsored NCAA Division I Proposal No. 2009-44 to deregulate video/audio materials. (June 2009) • Supported a restriction on media guides for recruiting purposes. (June 2009)	• Related issues will be addressed in examination of current recruiting model. • Examine Proposal Nos. 2009-41 and 2009-42; to prohibit media guides from being produced and/ or provided to prospective student-athletes.	September 2009
Coaching limits and noncoaching staff	• Provided discussion document for membership review. (April 2009) • Reaffirmed existing coaching limits, sponsored legislative proposals regarding managers and noncoaching staff members. (June 2009) • Continue to discuss graduate assistants. • Continue to collect feedback and data regarding staff size.	• Continue to discuss graduate assistants. • Continue to collect feedback and data regarding staff size. • Review proposed legislative changes (September 2009).	February 2010
Early offers of athletics aid	Initial discussion revealed need to engage in broader examination of the current recruiting model. (February 2009)	Examine current recruiting communication methods and timing.	September 2009

Priority	***Progress and Status***	***Future Action***	***Timeline***
Legislative review of "dated legislation"	• Modified at request of NCAA Division I Board of Directors to include review of potential cost savings. • List generated at June 2009 meetings.	Continued discussion of how amending legislation could provide cost savings.	2/10 pending guidance from Board of Directors.
Coaching Clinics and speaking engagements	No cabinet action to date.		
Recruiting and video services	No cabinet action to date.	Examine Proposal No. 2009-56 that would establish criteria for scouting/recruiting services.	September 2009
Scouting of opponents – film exchange	No cabinet action to date.		
Delayed employment of assistant coaches	No cabinet action to date		